

487
 431/25-11-136

FILE NO.

CLOSED VOLUME
 VOLUME 3
 See Vol. 3

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —
 DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT JOINT SCHOOL
 FATHER NOSS (SIGUX NARROUS) TO

FROM 1963
 TO 1966

Kenora - [redacted] Dist.

487
 431/25-11-136
 FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED To	By	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. Use
E3	15	Reg	17-2-67	PA	E3	22-2-67	
E10	12	Reg	25/5/67	PA	E10	28-5-67	
E10	7	Reg	21-8-66	PA	E10	22-8-68	
R4188	15	Reg	6-1-72	PA	R4188	10/4/72	10/4/72 14
E21	14	879 301 moved to 487/25-11-179	10/4/70	PA	E21	17/4/72	
ACR13	14	NEW wd.	12/1/72	PA	17	19/3/77	

TRANSFERRED
 To P.A.R.C.

CLOSED VOLUME
 See Vol. 3

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
BUREAU DES ARCHIVES
 RECEIVED

TRANSFERRED
 To P.A.R.C.

Handwritten initials: H U

Handwritten: H 11-248

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE



Public Archives
Canada

Archives publiques
Canada

RECORDS CENTRE
CONTROL AND REQUEST

DÉPÔT CENTRAL
CONTRÔLE ET DEMANDE

C.C.A./CONS. ET CORP.	FILE/DOSSIER				
C.M.H.C./S.C.H.L.					
E.M.R.					
D.O.T./TRANSP.					
EXTERNAL AFF./AFF. EXT.					
I.A.N.D./AFF. I. NORD					
MAN. & IMM./M. ET IMM.					
NAT. DEFENCE/D. NAT.					
NAT. REVENUE/R. NAT.					
P.S.C./C.F.P.	VOL. NO. DU VOL.	O	C	D	ROOM NO./PIÈCE
R.C.M.P./G.R.C.	1				
SEC. S./S. D'ÉTAT					PARC NO. 479
SUPP. & SERV./APPRO. SERV. - S/A/PENSIONS	D.O.B./DATE DE NAISSANCE		S. CODE/SOUNDEX		S.I.N./N.A.S.
VETS. AFF./AFF. A.C.					
	NAME/NOM FONG				
LOANS/PRÊTS	IN/ENTRÉE	BRANCH/DIRECTION			TEL. NO./TÉLÉPHONE
	OUT/SORTIE				
DATE 10-7-80	SIGNATURE [Signature]			ACC.N. NO./N° D'ENTRÉE	

ARC-63 (4-74)



Public Archives
Canada

Archives publiques
Canada

FEDERAL RECORDS CENTRE
CONTROL AND REQUEST

DÉPÔT CENTRAL FÉDÉRALE
CONTRÔLE ET DEMANDE

File/Dossier

487/25-11-136

Vol. No./N° du vol. 2	S.I.N./N.A.S.	PARC No./DAP n° H 11
Requested By/Demandeur par FONG		
Address/Adresse		
Date 19810423	Signature	Tel. No./N° de tél.

ARC-63 (Rev. 4/80)

000002

**CLOSED
VOLUME**



**VOLUME
COMPLET**

DATED FROM
À CONTER DU **MARCH 1963** TO
JUSQU' AU **DEC. 1966**

AFFIX TO TOP OF FILE — À METTRE SUR LE DOSSIER

DO NOT ADD ANY MORE PAPERS — NE PAS AJOUTER DE DOCUMENTS

FOR SUBSEQUENT CORRESPONDENCE SEE — POUR CORRESPONDANCE ULTÉRIEURE VOIR

FILE NO. — DOSSIER N°

487/25-11-136

VOLUME

2

JOINT SCHOOL SUBMISSION

Date: 21 December, 1966
File: 129/25-11-136

TO: Assistant Deputy Minister
(Indian Affairs)

SUBJECT: JOINT SCHOOL CONTRIBUTION - SIOUX NARROWS, ONTARIO

PROPOSAL: To enter into an agreement with the Roman Catholic Separate School, Improvement District of Sioux Narrows, to provide sanitary facilities for Indian pupils in the Father Moss School. The District has constructed a septic field.

The enrolment is 89 Indian pupils from the Whitefish and Sabaskong Reserves and 43 non-Indian pupils, for a total enrolment of 132. Our contribution would be 89/132. The Branch has concluded two agreements with this District, the first dated 10 March, 1962 and the second 16 March, 1964. The Branch's total contribution, prior to this submission, has been \$130,454.76.

LOCATION: Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

COST: The complete and audited cost of the project is \$9,297.41 and the District is asking Indian Affairs Branch to contribute 89/132 of the total or \$6,268.71, a cost of \$704.35 per pupil.

CHARGEABLE TO: Parliamentary Vote 35, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Indian Affairs Branch, 1966-67 Estimates.

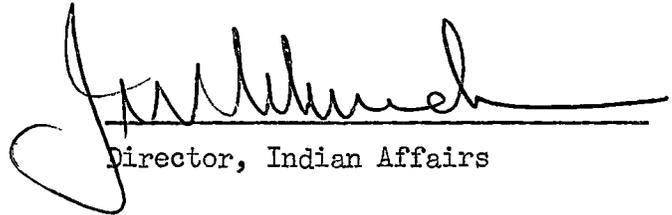
EXPOSITION: The construction of this septic field was an emergency measure to meet the requirements of the Northwestern Health Unit. This project received the approval of the Ontario Department of Education.

Dec 21 / 66
Date

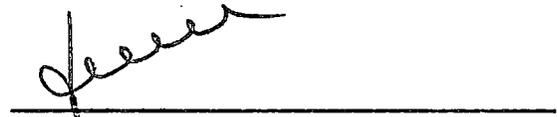
[Signature]
Regional Superintendent of Schools

REMARKS: This expenditure was required by the Ontario
Northwestern Health Unit and was an unavoidable
capital expenditure.

22.12.1966.
Date


Director, Indian Affairs

AUTHORITY: Treasury Board Minute 601776, dated March 9, 1963.


Assistant Deputy Minister
(Indian Affairs)



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO.	FILE NO.
	129 | 25-11-136
SUBJECT OF FILE	

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO E10 30-11

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA or BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
<u>E10</u>	<u>u</u>	<u>21412</u>	<u>13/12/66</u>				

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry.



E 10

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

129/25-11-136

TO
A Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.
Attn: Education Division

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

431/25-11-136 (E 10)(E.3)

OUR FILE No.
Notre dossier

431/25-11-136 (E)

DATE

FROM
De Superintendent of Schools, Toronto

9 December 66

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet Septic Field - Father Moss School

This will confirm telephone conversation of 8 December (Mrs. MacNeill - Mr. Gooderham) regarding the new designation of what was formerly known as the Sioux Narrows Separate School Board. We have been advised that this Board is called Roman Catholic Separate School, Improvement District of Sioux Narrows.

Address: Secretary,
Roman Catholic Separate School,
Improvement District of Sioux Narrows,
c/o Mr. Alex Beaudreau,
Municipal Affairs,
5 - 22 Cumberland Street,
Port Arthur, Ontario.

H.B. Rodine
H.B. Rodine

mjm

c.c. District School Superintendent, Kenora

E 10
30-11

021412

CENTRAL REGISTRY

DEC 12 3 58 PM '66
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Reg. Quack

Reg. Off - Can Ind. has no funds. name of lawyer contacted. - Prov. legal aid.

Miss Gilchrist

Moss -

Payment to See Rom Cath
Separate School Improvement
District of Seixie Narrows.
c/o Mr Alex Beaudreau
Municipal Affs
5-22 Cumberland Street
Port Arthur, Ont.

make agreement
to →

from the
Dept of
Ed.

Marathon

129/25-11-136

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



Handwritten initials

TO
A

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa
Attn: Mr. L. Waller, Education Division

YOUR FILE No.

Votre dossier

431/25-11-136 (E 10)

OUR FILE No.

Notre dossier

431/25-11-136 (E 1)

DATE

24 November 66

E10

FROM
De

Superintendent of Schools, Toronto

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Septic Field - Father Moss School

We are attaching the following with regard to a request from the Sioux Narrows Separate School Board for the Branch to share in the cost of an essential septic field to be constructed at this school:

- a) Letter dated September 6th in which the Secretary-Treasurer of the Board outlines the events leading to this necessary work being done on an immediate basis. On July 6th, the Board received instructions of the Health Unit that this work must be completed before the school could be re-opened, and actual work was begun on August 11th.
- b) Joint School Submission covering Branch share of cost on the septic field
- c) Audited statement dated November 8, 1966, from Deloitte, Plender, Haskins and Sells, of Winnipeg re: final costs of septic field.

It will be noted that in the Board's letter of September 6, it is indicated that the Board is in a time of financial stress. Therefore, because of this and because the audited statement is attached in connection with the final completion of this project, may cheque for all of Branch share of this construction be issued at your earliest convenience.

H.B. Rodine
H.B. Rodine

Encl:
mjm

INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 29 4 40 PM '66
CENTRAL REGISTRY

017799

JOINT SCHOOL SUBMISSION

TO: Assistant Deputy Minister
(Indian Affairs)

431/25-11-136 (E.10)

SUBJECT: JOINT SCHOOL CONTRIBUTION -- Septic Field - Father Moss School

*Improvement District
of Sioux Narrows*

PROPOSAL: To enter into an agreement with the Sioux Narrows Separate School Board,
sanitary facilities
to provide ~~accommodation~~ for Indian pupils in the Father Moss
School. The School Board
is constructing a septic field

is
The enrolment ~~will be~~ 89 Indian pupils from the Whitefish &
Sabaskong Reserve(s) for a total enrolment of
132. Our contribution would be 89/132nds.

The Branch has ^{concluded} two agreements, No.136, dated 10 March 62, and
No: 194, dated 16 March 64, and in addition has ^{an amendment dated} contributed to
certain necessary facilities by way of Amendments to Agreements

Total contribution at present date: \$130,454.76.

27 Jan 66

LOCATION: Address of School Board, Box 218, Sioux Narrows, S.D.

COST: complete and audited
The ~~estimated~~ cost of the project is \$9,297.41 and the
Board is asking Indian Affairs Branch to contribute 89/132nds of total,
or \$6,337.00, a cost of \$71.00
per pupil.

CHARGEABLE TO: Parliamentary Vote 35, Department of Northern Affairs and
National Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, 1966-67 Estimates.

EXPOSITION:

The construction of this septic field was an emergency
measure to meet the requirements of the Northwestern Health Unit.
This project received the approval of the Ontario Department of
Education.

November 24, 1966

H.B. Rodine
H.B. Rodine
Regional Superintendent of Schools

Date

Regional Superintendent of Schools

REMARKS:

*As this expenditure was required by the Ontario
This is an essential improvement to this school.*

*Northwestern Health Unit it was an
unavoidable capital expenditure.*

Date

AUTHORITY:

Treasury Board Minute 601776, dated March 9, 1963.

DELOITTE, PLENDER, HASKINS & SELLS
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

MONTREAL	OSHAWA	TORONTO	HAMILTON
WINDSOR	WINNIPEG	REGINA	CALGARY
EDMONTON	PRINCE GEORGE		VANCOUVER

000008

60 OSBORNE STREET NORTH
WINNIPEG 1, CANADA

ASSOCIATED FIRMS IN UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, GREAT
BRITAIN AND OTHER COUNTRIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

To The Roman Catholic Separate School Board
Improvement District of Sioux Narrows
Sioux Narrows, Ontario

In accordance with your instructions, we have examined documents relating to reconstruction of septic fields as advertised on July 29, 1966, and as required by the Northwestern Health Unit. The construction project advertised, as extended by authority of the Secretary-Treasurer of the Board in a letter dated August 27, 1966, was completed at a cost of \$9,397.41. The project was inspected and approved by the Northwestern Health Unit.

In our opinion, the construction project was completed and paid for at a cost of \$9,397.41 in accordance with the authority provided by the Assistant Deputy Minister, Mr. H. E. Elborn, in a letter dated July 8, 1966, except that the project included a septic field for the residence occupied by the Secretary-Treasurer.

Deloitte, Plender, Haskins & Sells

November 8, 1966

Auditors.

phone 226-5281.

CATHOLIC SCHOOLS TRUSTEES
WAKAMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

September 6th, 1966.

Mr. P. Clarkin,
Indian Education,
Kenora,
Ontario.

Dear Mr. Clarkin,

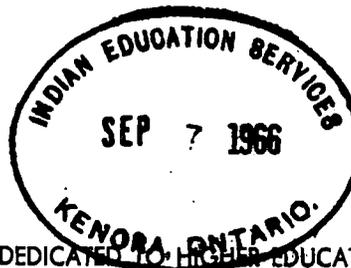
On June 1st of this year, we received the report of the routine annual inspection by the Northwestern Health Unit, of our facilities, at the Father Moss School. We were advised that the septic field, serving the school, had ceased to operate properly. On July 6th, we received the instructions of the Health Unit, advising us of the work to be carried out, before the school could be reopened. Tenders were called for, and the contract was given to Bud Alcock, Kenora, at a contract price of \$ 6,165.00. Work began on August 11th.

The contract price above was based on the reconstruction of the existing field. However, when the field was opened, the Inspector from the Health Unit advised that damage was so extensive as to render the repairs impossible, or unsatisfactory, to carry out. Therefore, we were instructed to construct an entirely new septic field. As a result of this, we were obliged to accept additional cost, over and above the original contract price.

In addition to the field serving the main school block, we were advised to change the fields serving the employees residence, and the Manual Arts building. However, all work done refers to property owned and operated by this School Board.

The contract has now been completed, and approved by the Public Health Inspector. The final cost of all this work amounts to the sum of \$ 9,397.41. This Board wishes to enquire if the Indian Affairs Branch will contribute to this cost, on a per capita basis, as in the past. In view of the present financial position of this Board, such assistance would be greatly appreciated.

We would be happy to provide any further information which you may require.



Very truly yours,

K. Nolan

K. Nolan,
Sec-Treas.

k.n.

AN INTEGRATED SCHOOL DEDICATED TO HIGHER EDUCATION FOR ALL



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO.	FILE NO.
	129 / 20-11-136

SUBJECT OF FILE

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO *ADM 11-8*

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OF BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
<i>E10</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>36 781</i>	<i>12/8/66</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>E10</i>	<i>15/8/66</i>	

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry.

E-108

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.
Attn: Director, Education Services

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier
129/25-11-136 (E 10)

OUR FILE No.
Notre dossier
431/25-11-136 (E)
DATE

5 August 66

FROM
De Superintendent of Schools, Toronto

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet Father Moss School, Sioux Narrows

For your information I am attaching correspondence exchanged between my office and Reverend Father Ferron concerning attendance of high school pupils at Sioux Narrows for the coming school year. You will note that Father Ferron has accepted our stand that the high school students be in attendance at Kenora in the coming year, and, consequently, use by the Branch of his hostel facilities will not be required.

I would further bring to your attention that on July 19th, I received a telephone call from Mr. Tom Campbell, Assistant to the Deputy Minister of Education for Ontario. Mr. Campbell has been doing personal inquiry into the operation of Sioux Narrows in preparation for this establishment coming under the temporary trusteeship of a provincial department until it can once again be set on a proper financial basis. In his discussions with me, Mr. Campbell expressed regret that we were withdrawing from this school at a time when our services were exceptionally needed. Time permitted me to give him a full picture of just how the Branch had become involved in this school, so far as high school pupils were concerned, and that actually we were not withdrawing in any spirit to hinder the progress of the school, but rather in the interest of the academic and vocational needs of the school-age children involved. Mr. Campbell then indicated that it was proposed to give study to the over-all area to determine whether there may be the need for special type of high schooling offered at Sioux Narrows, particularly for drop-outs and older pupils who may have started school late in life or who may have left prematurely. I indicated to him that should this come about, our Branch would be most interested and that should such a course become a reality, I was confident there would be a number of Indian pupils from the area who would benefit.

Mr. Campbell's main concern seemed to be that we may wish to withdraw completely from Sioux Narrows. To this I replied that we have extensive capital interest in this project and value it insofar as the elementary grade pupils are concerned, and that we had not in the original agreement intended to be involved at the high school level and that pending development of a more extensive special course, it is our opinion that the best interests of the average Indian youngster of high school age will be served if he attends in the larger center at Kenora.

This memorandum is sent for your information and with notice that I will keep you posted on any further developments.

H. B. Rodine
H. B. Rodine

AD 11-8

Encl:
HBR 7 in
PP&S Cal. No. 3591

036781

CENTRAL REGISTRY

AUG 11 11 47 AM '66

INDIAN AFFAIRS

431/25-11-136 (E)

Reverend R. Ferron, O.M.I.,
Box 59,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario

Medical-Dental Building,
1849 Yonge Street,
Toronto 7, Ontario

July 19, 1966

Dear Father Ferron:

In acknowledging your inquiry concerning Branch participation in the hostel at Sioux Narrows for high school pupils in the coming year, I advise that for normal high school pupils, we have encountered no difficulty this year in arranging for the accommodation of these youngsters in the Kenora or Fort Frances system. Consequently, for this age-grade group, all indications would be that we would not require space in your hostel.

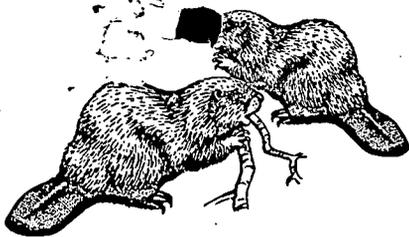
It was my understanding that some special program with vocational emphasis was under consideration for the Father Moss School— such instruction to be levelled at that group of pupils who are considerably old for their grade and, consequently, would not fit into the normal high school stream. Perhaps this course has not or cannot be fully developed to become effective this school term. In any case, we would most certainly appreciate having details of the course brought to our attention when it has been finalized for I am certain we would have pupils who would benefit. Please let Mr. Clarkin and me have any information that will pertain to the development of this new course.

Yours sincerely,

H.B. Rodine,
Superintendent of Indian Schools,
Ontario Region

HBR:mjm

c.c. District School Supt., Kenora



TELEPHONE 59

AMIK ASSOCIATION

HEAD OFFICE: BOX 59 SIOUX NARROWS, ONTARIO, CANADA

PLEASE REPLY TO Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

July 29, 1966.

Your File: 431/25-11-136(E)

Mr. H. B. Rodine,
Superintendent of Indian Schools,
Ontario Region,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Medical-Dental Building,
1849 Yonge Street,
Toronto 7, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Rodine:

Your letter of the 19th instant is bringing a refreshing balm among the various vexations brought about by the changing of status of our school.

It is no secret to me that some Officials of your Branch are firmly opposed to the use of our Hostel for Indian children. Consequently I admire your attitude in taking a definite favourable stand on this question.

As you have foreseen the new course to be adapted for retarded or disturbed children will not be ready, most likely, for the next school term. The different government agencies involved in our present mutation seem to have many other problems more urgent than ours.

Once more I want to express my gratitude for your decision as Superintendent of Indian schools in our Province to participate, through our future Hostel facilities, in our proposed new course.

From now on, Amik Association will be responsible for the operation of the Hostel.

Very sincerely yours,

R. Ferron, o.m.i.

RF:al



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO.	FILE NO.
	129 / 25-11-136

SUBJECT OF FILE

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO *AG* *16-8*

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OF BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
<i>C</i>	<i>er</i>	<i>47923</i>	<i>19/9/66</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>E</i>	<i>20/9</i>	

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry.

To: Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa (in duplicate)

129/25-11-136

MAIL TO
E

1849 Yonge Street,
Toronto 7, Ontario.

September 13, 1966

431/25-11-136 (E)

John M. Reid, Esq., M.P.,
(Kenora-Rainy River)
House of Commons,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

seen by
EA
J.R.L.

Dear Mr. Reid:

Re: Father Moss School,
Sioux Narrows, Ont.

This will acknowledge your inquiry of September 6 concerning the Father Moss School.

This topic was not on the agenda of the most recent Federal-Provincial Co-ordinating Committee meeting and any inquiries I have made would indicate that the topic was not scheduled for discussion at this time. I would, however, convey to you the fact that my office has been in touch with the Department of Education and that the operation of the Father Moss School is under Provincial study with two specific points of view, as follows:

- a) Management of the school during the current financial crises with the view to appropriate continuation of present services pending clarification of financial matters.
- b) Consideration and study by Department of Education officials with the view to continuing present elementary academic instruction and the design of any special educational services that may meet the needs of surrounding young people and adults of Indian or non-Indian status.

Our Branch in the interim has taken the stand with respect to each phase of educational service provided by Father Moss School, as follows:

- a) Elementary academic: Branch capital in the structure is protected and full service is being received through the attendance of elementary grade Indian children at the school.

copy attached for D. Tol's office

copy sent
to D.T.A.
A.L.
16-8
... 2

0 4 7 5 2 3

CENTRAL REGISTRY

SEP 19 3 58 PM '66

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Page - 2

John M. Reid, Esq., M.P.

- b) When Departmental study reaches the stage of formal proposals for special educational services, the Branch will extend every co-operation through recruitment of Indian students and proportionate sharing of costs.
- c) Program 5: The Branch will co-operate with local officials along the lines of the past year for each Program 5 course that the Kenora co-ordinator and local officials implement.

I trust this information will be of assistance to you.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
H. B. RODINE

H. B. Rodine
Regional Superintendent of Schools

HBR/ev

(Unmarked copy to : P. C. Clarkin,
District School Superintendent, Kenora

R. Scharf,
Supervisor, Vocational Training & Special Services,
Fort William

R.F.Davey, Director Education Services
R. F. Battle, Assistant Deputy Minister
L. L. Brown, Chief, Federal-Provincial Relations



HOUSE OF COMMONS
CHAMBRE DES COMMUNES
CANADA

Ottawa, 6 September 1966.

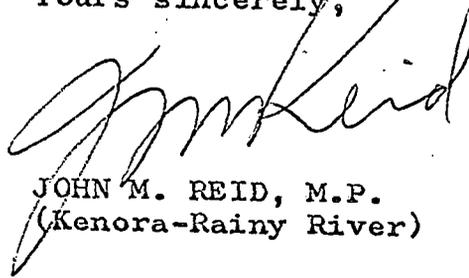
Mr. H. B. Rodine,
Superintendent of Schools,
Ontario Region,
1849 Yonge Street,
TORONTO 7, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Rodine:

Re: Father Moss School,
SIOUX NARROWS, Ont.

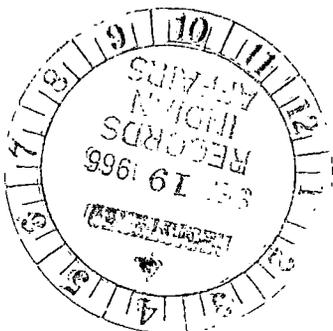
In the middle of August, when I was in Sioux Narrows, I tried to phone you but you were not available. I was concerned at the time about the future of the Father Moss School. As you have just held your monthly meeting of the Federal-Provincial Co-Ordinating Committee, I wonder if you could give me some information on this matter.

Yours sincerely,



JOHN M. REID, M.P.
(Kenora-Rainy River)

99-2-2772



129/25-11-136

Ottawa 2, August 10, 1966.

THE MINISTER

This memorandum refers to Indian Affairs Branch agreement with the Sioux Narrows Catholic School Board operating the Sioux Narrows Separate School known as the Father Moss School, the subject of the editorial entitled "Ferron's fight" in the August 10 issue of the Globe and Mail.

The Branch entered into an agreement with the Board in 1962, contributing fifty per cent of the cost of a \$190,016 school of five classrooms. In 1964, the school was expanded by two classrooms at a cost of \$58,000 of which the Branch again paid fifty per cent. Our total capital investment in this school is \$124,008 for which the Branch has purchased accommodation for 115 Indian students in Grades I to X. For the school year 1965-66, the Branch paid a tuition fee of \$40 a month for 88 pupils in the elementary grades and \$70 a month for 25 pupils in the high school grades. There were 27 Indian pupils boarding in a hostel operated by the Board at a per capita charge of \$105 per month. Noon lunches were provided at the school for the day pupils at a cost of 41 cents per meal.

The Indian children attending the Father Moss School are drawn from the Sabaskong and Whitefish Bay Reserves where the Branch operates schools for children in Grades I to IV. There are now only three classrooms operating on these two reserves.

From an educational standpoint, the Father Moss School has operated very effectively and has contributed a great deal to the educational advancement of the Indian children in the area. The Board has been able to attract a competent teaching staff, sympathetic towards Indian children and the school program has been organized to provide as many services as possible for Indian children. The fees paid to the Board are based on operating costs presented in a financial statement by a firm of chartered accountants. We are not involved in any of the financial difficulties Father Ferron appears to have gotten himself into with the provincial Department of Education.

Original Signed by
R. F. BATTLE

R. F. Battle,
Assistant Deputy Minister,
(Indian Affairs).

WALLER/rb



Regional Superintendent of Schools,
Toronto, Ontario.

431/25-1-487 (E1)

PA →

129/25-11-136 (E4)

Director, Education Services

July 21, 1966.

Kindergarten - Sioux Narrows Public School

We are in receipt of your memorandum of June 28th, in which you outline the program being conducted for kindergarten pupils at the Sioux Narrows Public School. It is agreed that such a program has considerable merit, and we are prepared to accept the charges of \$3. per day for tuition and \$1.71 per day for transportation.

We are returning Kenora Inspectorate account in the amount of \$2,731.80 covering February, March and April, for payment through the Toronto Treasury Office.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
P. DEZIEL

R.F. Davey.

Enc.

-st



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO.	FILE NO.
	129/25-11-136
SUBJECT OF FILE	

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO *E11 20-6-66*

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OF BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
<i>E11</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>26964</i>	<i>8.7.66</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>E4</i>	<i>12.7.66</i>	
<i>E10</i>	<i>E4</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12.7.66</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>E10</i>	<i>12/7/66</i>	
<i>E4</i>	<i>E10</i>						

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry.

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

E-11



TO
A. Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa,
Attn: Director, Education Services

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 431/25-1-487 (E.1)
Notre dossier

FROM
De Regional Superintendent of Schools, Toronto,

DATE June 28, 1966.

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet Kindergarten -
Sioux Narrows Public School

Recently Mr. Clarkin submitted to this office an account (copy enclosed) from the Sioux Narrows Public School Board for Indian children attending their kindergarten. It seems that this school board started a kindergarten class in February, admitting children of Indian parents from Whitefish Bay Reserve who requested that their children be permitted to attend. Mr. Clarkin advises that this school board began operation of the class and admitted Indian children without any preliminary arrangement with his office. He further advises that:

1. An adequate kindergarten programme is being offered and it is under the supervision of the Provincial School Inspector;
2. Parents of the children concerned have given written consent for the admission of their children;
3. The school consists of three classrooms, one of which is exclusively for the kindergarten children;
4. There are a total of 21 children with half attending in the morning and the other half in the afternoon;
5. The teacher has a permanent first class certificate but no special kindergarten qualifications;
6. Subsequent to the commencement of this kindergarten class, parents from the reserve have requested that their children be permitted to continue their primary grade schooling in this provincial school rather than return to the reserve.

As you are aware, presently grades one to four are offered in the Federal School with the children transferring to the Father Moss Separate School for the remaining grades. The desire of the parents to allow their children to take kindergarten in a provincial school and to continue their education in provincial schools sounds most encouraging and could lead to the closing of the Federal School. Both Protestant and Roman Catholic children are now

Whitefish Bay

Approved. [Signature]

E11-20-1

0 2 6 9 8 4

CENTRAL REGISTRY

JUL 7 3 36 PM '66

INDIAN AFFAIRS

2.

attending the Father Moss Separate School thus if the Federal School is closed, it could mean that the Protestant children would continue in the public school while the Catholic children pursue their studies in the Separate School. Since kindergarten instruction will prove a valuable contribution to these children, and furthermore since it could lead to the closing of the Federal School, it is very desirable that we approve assistance for this programme. The school board and the Provincial Inspector are aware that no obligation rests upon the Branch in this undertaking. Thus, despite the irregularities, it is recommended that we honour the accounts involved in this programme.

The present account covers the months of February, March and April. It is presumed that accounts for corresponding amounts will be presented for the subsequent months. Since Mr. Clarkin was not aware of this programme, funds were not made available in his 1966-67 budget. Payment of this account will just mean increased deficit financing.

I will await your comments.


H. B. Rodine.

Enc.

FMS/njl

Regional Superintendent of Schools,
TORONTO, Ontario.

005707

431/25-1 (G)

Supervising Principal,
KENORA, Ontario.

June 8, 1966.

Voucher - Sioux Narrows Kindergarten.

I have not submitted the enclosed voucher to Treasury because the Public School Board at Sioux Narrows began operating this class without any preliminary arrangement with this office.

However I have investigated two aspects - the parents of the children concerned have given their consent in writing for their children to attend, an adequate kindergarten program is being offered.

Transportation is provided by a vehicle operated by the Board at a rate comparable to other centres. No opportunity was given to this office to obtain competitive bids.

I have met with the Board and the provincial inspectors on a few occasions and they are well aware that no obligation rests upon us in the whole undertaking.

Despite the irregularities my recommendation is that these invoices be honoured.

May I have your comments?

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
P. C. CLARKIN

P.C. Clarkin.

Encl...
/ll.

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

June 16th, 1966.

Mr. R.F. Davey,
Director,
Education Services,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Your file: 129/25-11-136.

Re: Financial Reports.

Dear Mr. Davey,

We sincerely regret the excessive delay in forwarding the audited financial reports, which you requested. However, we are presently going through a highly active stage of change and redevelopment, at the school, and several matters have, of necessity, been neglected.

At the time of writing, we have not received the Department of Education audited report, for 1965. Rather than delay further, we are enclosing the report for 1964, and a copy of our accountants report, for the year 1965. As soon as the audit is received for 1965, we will forward a copy to you. The delay is due, in part, to our being placed under the supervision of the Ontario Department of Municipal Affairs.

We trust that this arrangement is satisfactory to you. If you should require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Very truly yours,

K. Nolan

K. Nolan,
Secretary-Treasurer,
Catholic School Trustees
of Sioux Narrows.

k.n.
encl.

02217

CENTRAL REGISTRY

JUN 20 1 56 PM '60

INDIAN AFFAIRS

ROMAN CATHOLIC SEPARATE SCHOOL BOARD OF SIOUX NARROWS

SIOUX NARROWS

ONTARIO

REPORT AND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AS AT

31ST DECEMBER 1965

Dunwoody, Paul, Smith & Co.
Chartered Accountants

Dunwoody, Saul, Smith & Co

Chartered Accountants

Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg,
Calgary, Vancouver, Cornwall, Trenton,
Oakville, Welland, Fort William,
Fort Frances, Kenora, Dryden

1st April 1966

The Chairman and Members,
Roman Catholic Separate School Board,
of Sioux Narrows,
SIOUX NARROWS, Ontario.

We have not audited the accompanying financial statements but have prepared them from the records of the Board, together with explanations and information provided us by the secretary-treasurer.

We enclose herewith the following financial statements as at 31st December 1965 or for the year then ended:

STATEMENT "A" - Revenue Fund Balance Sheet

STATEMENT "B" - Statement of Revenue and Expenditure

STATEMENT "C" - Capital Fund Balance Sheet

We shall be pleased to provide any further information required.

Dunwoody, Saul, Smith & Co.

Chartered Accountants

STATEMENT "A"

ROMAN CATHOLIC SEPARATE SCHOOL BOARD OF SIOUX NARROWS

SIOUX NARROWS

ONTARIO

REVENUE FUND BALANCE SHEET

AS AT 31ST DECEMBER 1965

A S S E T S

Cash on Hand	\$ 61.33	
Cash in Banks	<u>9,349.82</u>	\$ 9,411.15
Accounts Receivable		
Department of Indian Affairs	\$ 18,934.46	
Province of Ontario	1,960.00	
Sundry	<u>176.51</u>	<u>21,070.97</u>
		\$ 30,482.12

L I A B I L I T I E S

Bank Loans - Royal Bank of Canada	\$ 19,000.00	
- The Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce	<u>20,000.00</u>	\$ 39,000.00
Loan - Sioux Narrows Enterprises		7,708.80
Due to Capital Fund		11,384.80
Accounts Payable - Trade	\$ 25,943.20	
- Other Withheld From Employees	<u>2,386.03</u>	28,329.23
Employees Income Tax Deductions		876.30
Superannuation Deducted from Teachers' Salaries		1,936.48
Teachers' Federation Fees Payable		382.50
Debentures and Coupons Matured and Unpaid		6,868.50
		\$ 96,486.61

Deficit

Balance - 1st January 1965	\$ 30,900.59	
Add: Reduction of 1964 Grant - Department of Education	5,774.00	
Excess of Expenditure Over Revenue for the year - Statement "B"	<u>29,329.90</u>	<u>66,004.49</u>
		\$ 30,482.12

This is the Revenue Fund Balance Sheet
Statement "A" referred to in our report
of this date.

KENORA, Ontario
1st April 1966

Dunwoody, Saul, Smith & Co.
Chartered Accountants

STATEMENT "C"

ROMAN CATHOLIC SEPARATE SCHOOL BOARD OF SIOUX NARROWS

SIOUX NARROWS

ONTARIO

CAPITAL FUND BALANCE SHEET

AS AT 31ST DECEMBER 1965

A S S E T S

Current

Due From Revenue Fund \$ 11,384.80

Fixed - At Cost

Land	\$ 11,557.99	
Buildings	287,356.47	
Furnishings and Equipment	26,789.10	
Waterlines	<u>15,954.07</u>	<u>341,657.63</u>
		\$ 353,042.43

L I A B I L I T I E S

Current

Bank Overdraft	\$ 35.90	
Construction Accounts Payable	<u>36,921.72</u>	\$ 36,957.62

Deferred

Debenture Debt - Issued by School Authority	105,000.00
Loans - Notre Dame Credit Union	29,396.47

Investment in Capital Assets

181,688.34

\$ 353,042.43

This is the Capital Fund Balance Sheet Statement "C" referred to in our report of this date.

Dunwoody, Saul, Smith & Co.

Chartered Accountants

KEMORA, Ontario
1st April 1966

THIS FORM IS TO BE PREPARED IN QUINTUPPLICATE, EITHER BY TYPEWRITER OR IN INK. ONE COPY IS TO BE RETAINED BY THE BOARD AND ONE COPY, BY THE MUNICIPAL AUDITOR.

IN THE CASE OF AN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL BOARD, ON OR BEFORE MARCH 31, 1965, THE ORIGINAL AND ONE COPY ARE TO BE MAILED TO THE ELEMENTARY-SCHOOL INSPECTOR WHO IS TO FORWARD THE ORIGINAL TO THE GRANTS OFFICE, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

IN THE CASE OF A SECONDARY SCHOOL BOARD, ON OR BEFORE MARCH 31, 1965, THE ORIGINAL IS TO BE MAILED TO THE GRANTS OFFICE, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND ONE COPY, TO THE SECONDARY-SCHOOL INSPECTOR.

IN THE CASE OF A BOARD IN TERRITORY WITHOUT MUNICIPAL ORGANIZATION, THE FORM IS TO BE PREPARED IN QUINTUPPLICATE AND THE ORIGINAL AND THE DUPLICATE ARE TO BE MAILED TO THE GRANTS OFFICE, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.



ONTARIO
 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Kenora Division
 NAME OF INSPECTORATE (ELEMENTARY) OR NAME OF INSPECTOR (SECONDARY)
 TYPE OF SCHOOL
 ELEMENTARY
 PUBLIC ACADEMIC
 SEPARATE COMMERCIAL AND/OR TECHNICAL

1964 FINANCIAL REPORT

ALL SCHOOL BOARDS

IF ANY SCHEDULE HAS INSUFFICIENT SPACE, PLEASE ATTACH A SHEET GIVING ADDITIONAL DATA.

SCHEDULE E TAX STATEMENT (TO BE COMPLETED BY AUDITOR)

MUNICIPALITIES ASSESSED TO SUPPORT THIS BOARD (COL. 1)	LOCAL ASSESSMENT OF THAT PART OF MUNICIPALITY SUPPORTING THIS BOARD (COL. 2)	CORPORATION ASSESSMENT OF THAT PART OF MUNICIPALITY SUPPORTING THIS BOARD		% OF BOARD'S COST BORNE BY THIS MUNICIPALITY (COL. 5)	TAXES REQUISITIONED (INCLUDE DEBT CHARGES) (COL. 6)
		COMMERCIAL (COL. 3)	RESIDENTIAL AND FARM (COL. 4)		
ITEM	\$	\$	\$		\$
1. Improvement					
2. District of					
3. Sioux Narrows	134 870			100.00	2,114.78
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
TOTAL	\$ 134 870			100.00	\$ 2,114.78

SCHEDULE F STATEMENT OF DEBENTURES AND CAPITAL LOANS (TO BE COMPLETED BY AUDITOR)

USE A SEPARATE LINE FOR EACH DEBENTURE BY-LAW			*INCLUDE DATA FOR ANY DEBENTURES ISSUED IN 1964 AND PREVIOUSLY.	
MUNICIPALITIES, COUNTIES, OR BOARDS WHICH ISSUED DEBENTURES FOR THIS BOARD (COL. 1)	DEBENTURE BY-LAW NO. (COL. 2)	PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST PAID OR SET ASIDE IN 1964 FOR 1964 DEBENTURE (INSTALLMENTS BY THE AUTHORITY WHICH ISSUED DEBENTURES) (COL. 3)	*PRINCIPAL UNMATURED ON DECEMBER 31, 1964 (COL. 4)	*PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST DUE AND PAYABLE IN 1965 (COL. 5)
Own Debenture	3	\$ 6,899.25	\$ 69,000.00	\$ 6,957.50
Own Debenture	6	1,022.25	10,400.00	1,002.00
Own Debenture	21	Nil	29,000.00	2,540.00
Capital Loan		1,850.00	18,966.25	1,850.00
TOTAL		\$ 9,771.50	\$ 127,366.25	\$ 12,349.50

CERTIFICATE OF CHAIRMAN AND SECRETARY-TREASURER, AND IN THE CASE OF AN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL BOARD, CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTOR

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THIS REPORT CONTAINS A FULL AND CORRECT ACCOUNT OF ALL MATTERS STATED HEREIN.

DATE: February 24th 1965
 R. Mathieson (CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD)
 R. Ferron (SECRETARY-TREASURER)
 (SECRETARY-TREASURER'S ADDRESS)
 DATE: 1965
 (INSPECTOR IN THE CASE OF AN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL BOARD)

CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR

WE HAVE EXAMINED THE BOOKS AND ACCOUNTS OF THIS SCHOOL BOARD FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31ST, 1964 AND HAVE OBTAINED ALL THE INFORMATION AND EXPLANATIONS WHICH WE REQUIRED.

WE HEREBY CERTIFY THAT, IN OUR OPINION, ALL TRANSACTIONS OF THE BOARD WHICH HAVE COME UNDER OUR NOTICE HAVE BEEN FOR SCHOOL PURPOSES AND WITHIN THE POWERS OF THE BOARD, AND THAT THE STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES HEREIN ARE PROPERLY DRAWN UP SO AS TO SHOW A TRUE AND CORRECT VIEW OF THE BOARD'S TRANSACTIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31ST, 1964 AND OF THE STATE OF ITS AFFAIRS AT THAT DATE, ACCORDING TO THE BEST OF OUR INFORMATION AND THE EXPLANATIONS GIVEN US AND AS SHOWN BY THE BOOKS AND RECORDS OF THE BOARD.

DATED: March 27 1965
 Deloitte, Blende, Haskins & Sell
 60 Adelaide Street West
 (MUNICIPAL AUDITOR'S ADDRESS) (MUNICIPAL AUDITOR) (LICENSE NO.) 2748

WHERE THE AREA UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF A SCHOOL BOARD CONTAINS PARTS OF TWO OR MORE MUNICIPALITIES, SEE SECTION 228 (2) OF THE MUNICIPAL ACT FOR DETERMINATION OF AUDITOR CONCERNED.

IN TERRITORY WITHOUT MUNICIPAL ORGANIZATION THIS CERTIFICATE IS TO BE SIGNED BY AN AUDITOR LICENSED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS.

THE AUDITOR IS TO ATTACH HERETO A STATEMENT OF ANY QUALIFICATIONS CONTAINED IN HIS REPORT, AMENDING THE ABOVE CERTIFICATE TO MAKE IT SUBJECT TO SUCH QUALIFICATION. THE AUDITOR IS TO INITIAL ANY ALTERATIONS ON THIS REPORT.

INCOMPLETE OR UNAUDITED REPORTS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED



FORM G54
 10M-64-5576

ONTARIO
 DEPARTMENT
 OF EDUCATION

RCSS, IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT, SIOUX NARROWS
 OFFICIAL NAME OF BOARD

KENORA DIVISION
 NAME OF INSPECTORATE (ELEMENTARY) OR
 NAME OF INSPECTOR (SECONDARY)

	TYPE OF SCHOOL		
	ELEMENTARY		SECONDARY
PUBLIC	<input type="checkbox"/>	ACADEMIC	<input type="checkbox"/>
SEPARATE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMMERCIAL AND/OR TECHNICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>

PART A

CAPITAL (BUILDING) FUND BALANCE SHEET

AS AT DECEMBER 31, 1964

ASSETS

1. CASH ON HAND AND IN BANK.....		\$ 8,486.10
2. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE.....	Due from Revenue Fund	6,836.40
3. FIXED ASSETS (VALUED AT COST)		
(1) LAND.....		\$ 11,557.99
(2) BUILDINGS.....		235,991.56
(3) FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT.....		22,075.92
(4) BUSES.....		
(5) PROJECTS IN PROGRESS.....		
4. OTHER CAPITAL ASSETS (SPECIFY)		
(1) Waterline Construction.....		6,167.74
(2)		
(3)		275,793.21
		<u>291,115.71</u>

LIABILITIES

5. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE.....		\$ 185.54
(1) HOLDBACKS ON CONTRACTS.....		
(2) MISCELLANEOUS		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
6. TEMPORARY LOANS PENDING RECEIPT OF DEBENTURE PROCEEDS.....		
7. UNMATURED DEBENTURE DEBT		
(1) ISSUED OR ASSUMED BY BOARD.....		\$ 108,400.00
(2) ISSUED BY MUNICIPALITY ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD.....		
8. OTHER CAPITAL LIABILITIES (SPECIFY)		
(1) Notre Dame Credit Union.....		18,966.25
(2)		
(3)		127,366.25
9. NET INVESTMENTS IN FIXED ASSETS.....		163,563.92
		<u>291,115.71</u>

FOR DE
 COUNTY OF DISTRICT

CAPITAL (BUILDING) FUND

PART B STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1964

BOARD NO.	TYPE OF BOARD	LOCATION	COUNTY OF DISTRICT

READ FORM G53-INSTRUCTIONS RE FINANCIAL REPORTS BEFORE COMPLETING THIS STATEMENT.

RECEIPTS

1. BALANCE ON HAND, DEC. 31, 1963 (AS REPORTED ON FORM G54, SCHEDULE A, ITEM 24)					Nil	
2. PROJECT	School Addition	Manual Arts Building				
3. APPROVAL FOR GRANT PURPOSES						
(1) DATE	June 29/64	N/A				
(2) NUMBER	0-121					
(3) AMOUNT	1/2 x 36,327.34					
4. DETAILS OF DEBENTURES						
(1) BY-LAW NUMBER	21					
(2) DATE OF ISSUE	Sept. 30/64					
(3) TERM	20 Yrs.					
(4) RATE OF INTEREST	6 1/2%					
(5) DATE OF SALE	Sept. 30/64					
(6) AMOUNT OF ISSUE	\$ 29,000.00					
(7) PREMIUM ON SALE	Nil					
(8) ACCRUED INTEREST	Nil					
(9) TOTAL OF ITEMS (6), (7) AND (8)	29,000.00					
(10) LESS (A) DISCOUNT ON SALE	579.81					
(B) COSTS OF ISSUE	163.79					
(11) TOTAL DEDUCTIONS (10) (A) AND (10) (B)	743.60					
(12) NET PROCEEDS ITEM (9) LESS ITEM (11)	28,256.40				\$ 28,256.40	
5. LOAN PENDING SALE OF DEBENTURES						
6. PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE FOR VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS						
7. TRANSFERS FROM CURRENT FUNDS	2,369.93		312.01		2,681.94	
8. OTHER	Department of Indian Affairs	19,333.32	9,666.68			
(A)	Interest Earned	170.57				
(B)					29,170.57	
(C)						
9. TOTAL OF ITEMS 1, 4 (12) AND 5 TO 8	\$ 50,130.22	\$ 9,666.68	\$ 312.01		\$ 60,108.91	

10. PROJECT
 11. BUILDING
 12. FURNITURE
 13. (1) TOTAL
 (2)
 (3)
 14. TOTAL
 15. PAYMENT
 16. AMOUNT
 17. TOTAL (TOTAL)
 18. WAS PAID DECEMBER
 19. SCHOOL
 20. IMPROVEMENT
 21. VOCATIONAL GOVERNMENT
 22. TRANSFERS
 23. OTHER
 (1) SCHEMATA
 (2)
 (3)
 24. BALANCE
 25. TOTAL

PART C DETAILS OF INTEREST PAID ON BORROWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES PENDING RECEIPT OF DEBENTURE PROCEEDS

1. INTEREST PAID PRIOR TO DATE OF ISSUE OF DEBENTURES						\$
2. INTEREST PAID BETWEEN DATE OF ISSUE OF DEBENTURES AND DATE OF SALE OF DEBENTURES	COL. 1	COL. 2	COL. 3	COL. 4	COL. 5	
(1) AMOUNT BORROWED	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
(2) RATE OF INTEREST	%	%	%	%	%	
(3) BEGINNING DATE	19	19	19	19	19	
(4) ENDING DATE	19	19	19	19	19	
(5) AMOUNT OF INTEREST	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
(6) TOTAL INTEREST PAID						

PART C
 CE
 CASE
 WEH BY THE BO have no
 000044

ELEMENTARY USE ONLY					
DATE	ELECT. R'D'G.	A.D.A.	ASS'M'T PER CL. RM. UNIT	ASS'D. POP'N.	COST PER PUPIL

OFFICIAL NAME OF BOARD
KENORA DIVISION
 NAME OF INSPECTOR (ELEMENTARY) OR
 NAME OF INSPECTOR (SECONDARY)
 TYPE OF SCHOOL
 ELEMENTARY PUBLIC
 SEPARATE ACADEMIC
 COMMERCIAL
 AND/OR TECHNICAL

	PAYMENTS		
	School Addition	Manual Arts Building	
AND EQUIPMENT.....			
PAYMENTS ON PROJECT (SPECIFY).....			
ITEMS 11, 12 AND 13.....	\$ 32,797.41	\$ 8,995.05	\$ 41,792.46
FROM CURRENT FUNDS DURING 1964.....	Nil	Nil	
PAID PRIOR TO JANUARY 1, 1964.....	Nil	Nil	
TOTAL SPENT TO DECEMBER 31, 1964 (ITEMS 14 TO 16)	32,797.41	8,995.05	
NOT COMPLETED AND FULLY PAID FOR BY: 31, 1964.....	No	No	
DATE OF SCHOOL SITES.....			
SCHOOLS ELIGIBLE FOR PROVINCIAL ASSISTANCE.....			
FROM CURRENT FUNDS.....			9,518.34
AMOUNT OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AT 31/12/63.....			312.01
AMOUNT ON HAND DECEMBER 31, 1964.....			8,486.10
AMOUNTS 14 AND 19 TO 24.....			\$ 60,108.91

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY-TREASURER AND AUDITOR AND, IN THE CASE OF AN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL BOARD, CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTOR

CERTIFY THAT IN OUR OPINION, THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN THIS STATEMENT IS TRUE AND COMPLETE AND AS SHOWN ON RECORD OF THE BOARD, except that capital accounts payable, amounting to \$5,422.58 is reflected on the balance sheet.

February 24th 1965
 (DATE)
 March 27 1965
 (DATE)
 _____ 1965
 (DATE)

R. Ferron
 (SIGNATURE OF SECRETARY-TREASURER)
Deloitte, Plender, Haskins & Bell
 (SIGNATURE OF AUDITOR)

 (SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR IN THE CASE OF AN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL BOARD)

00000001

GENERAL INVESTMENT ACCOUNT STATEMENT OF ASSETS

ASSETS

STATE

CAPITAL INVESTMENT FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER 1964

Land (Adjustment of Costs)			\$ (125.00)
Equipment - Floor Maintenance and Attachments	\$	220.76	
- Floor Mats		73.20	
- Filing Cabinets		219.56	
- Furniture		167.99	
- Repairs		<u>72.32</u>	683.57
Outgoing Construction			6,267.76
Landlord's Expenses (Adjustment of Costs)			(535.70)
			<u>6,194.63</u>

DUNWOODY, SAUL, SMITH & CO.

RCSS, Improvement District, Sioux Narrows

FOR DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY						
R	INSPECTORATE	ELECT. R'D'G.	A.D.A.	ASS'M'T PER CL. RM. OR CAP.	ASS'D. POP'N.	COST PER PUPIL

OFFICIAL NAME OF BOARD
Kenora Division
 NAME OF INSPECTORATE (ELEMENTARY) OR NAME OF INSPECTOR (SECONDARY)
 TYPE OF SCHOOL
 ELEMENTARY SECONDARY
 PUBLIC ACADEMIC
 SEPARATE COMMERCIAL AND/OR TECHNICAL

EXPENDITURE

ITEM NO.				
10.	ADMINISTRATION			
(1)	SALARIES.....	\$ 4,614.25		
(2)	MEMBERSHIP FEES:			
(A)	ONTARIO SCHOOL TRUSTEES' COUNCIL.....			
(B)	ONE MEMBER ASSOCIATION OF O.S.T.C.....			
(3)	OTHER.....	2,779.43	\$ 7,393.68	
11.	PLANT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE			
(1)	SALARIES.....	6,510.00		
(2)	OTHER.....	6,573.71	13,083.71	
12.	INSTRUCTION			
(1)	DAY SCHOOLS			
(A)	SALARIES:			
(I)	SUPERVISION—(SEE SCHEDULE I).....			
(II)	PRINCIPALS AND TEACHERS.....	25,075.00	25,075.00	
(B)	SUPPLIES:			
(I)	ELIGIBLE FOR GRANTS—(a) TEXTBOOKS—KNDGRRTN. TO GR. 8 —GRADES 9 AND 10.....	655.77		
(b)	LIBRARY BOOKS (ELEMENTARY ONLY).....			
(II)	OTHER.....	3,460.95	4,116.72	
(2)	EVENING COURSES OF STUDY		1,750.00	
(A)	SALARIES: (SEE FORM G56)			
(I)	TEACHERS OF ADVANCED TECHNICAL EVENING CLASS CERTIFICATE COURSES AND CITIZENSHIP AND ENGLISH OR FRENCH FOR NEW-COMERS TO CANADA.....			
(II)	OTHER TEACHERS AND NON-TEACHING PRINCIPALS.....			
(B)	SUPPLIES AND OTHER COSTS.....			
13.	TUITION FEES TO OTHER SCHOOL BOARDS (SEE SCHEDULE H, COL. 6).....			
14.	TRANSPORTATION			
(1)	JANUARY TO JUNE 1964.....	3,786.00		
(2)	SEPTEMBER TO DECEMBER 1964.....	2,524.00	6,310.00	
15.	OTHER SERVICES			
(1)	ATTENDANCE.....			
(2)	HEALTH.....			
(3)	CAFETERIA (NET COST).....	2,541.65		
(4)	MILK FOR FREE DISTRIBUTION.....	1,455.06		
(5)	OTHER.....	798.00	4,794.71	
16.	INTEREST ON TEMPORARY BORROWING, BANK CHARGES, ETC.....			
17.	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES FROM CURRENT FUNDS (SCHEDULE B).....		6,196.61	
18.	TOTAL OF ITEMS 10 TO 17.....		68,720.43	
19.	LONG TERM DEBT CHARGES—(1) INTEREST.....	6,837.75		
(2)	PRINCIPAL INSTALMENTS.....	2,933.75		
(3)	SINKING FUND REQUIREMENTS.....		9,771.50	
20.	OTHER EXPENDITURES (SPECIFY)			
	Teacherage Expenses.....	1,247.11		
			1,247.11	
21.	TOTAL EXPENDITURE (TOTAL OF ITEMS 18 TO 20).....		79,739.04	
22.	DEFICIT AT DECEMBER 31, 1963.....		32,204.68	
23.	SURPLUS AT DECEMBER 31, 1964 (EXPRESS AS PER CENT OF ITEM 21).....%			
24.	TOTAL.....		\$ 111,943.72	

Ottawa 2, April 26, 1966.

Mr. W. H. Palmer,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Municipal Affairs,
601 Bay Street,
Toronto 5, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Palmer:

I refer to your letter of April 19 concerning the operation of the Sioux Narrows Separate School.

The enclosed photostatic copy of our agreement with the School Board gives the terms of the agreement and the financial responsibilities of the Branch with respect to our capital investment in the school building and the payment of tuition fees for Indian children enrolled in this school.

No mention is made in this agreement of the ratio of Indian children to non-Indian children enrolled in the school. Normally this decision rests with the School Board. We have not made a study of the educational progress of Indian children attending provincial schools with varying proportions of Indian enrolments, but it is becoming evident as our joint school program expands that in some schools the ratio between Indian and non-Indian enrolment is changing and in some cases there is a preponderance of Indian students. We are not disturbed by this situation. The advantages of having these Indian children in larger provincial schools rather than in small segregated Indian schools where Indian children can mingle freely with their non-Indian peers outweigh any disadvantages that may arise from a disproportion of Indian children in a joint school.

Encouraging reports have been received from our field staff who have visited the Sioux Narrows Separate School and we hope that the

... 2

0 4962

CENTRAL REGISTRY

APR 27 9 06 AM '66

INDIAN AFFAIRS



[Faint, mostly illegible text, likely a letter or official communication]

[Faint, mostly illegible text]

[Faint, mostly illegible text]

[Faint, mostly illegible text]

[Faint, mostly illegible text]

- 2 -

current financial crisis now facing the School Board will not place any restrictions on the enrolment in this school of Indian children from the Whitefish and Sebaskong Reserves.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed by
R. F. BATTLE

R. F. Battle,
Assistant Deputy Minister,
(Indian Affairs)

WELLES/26





OTTAWA 2, April 25, 1966.

P.A. 

129/25-11-136

Principal,
Father Moss School,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

Dear Father Ferron:

We are anxious to obtain audit reports for 1964 and 1965.

Would you kindly arrange for copies to be forwarded to us at your convenience?

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY

P. DEZIEL

R.F. Davey,
Director, Education Services.

LEW/hw

Mr. H. B. Rodine,
Regional School Superintendent,
TORONTO, Ontario.

P. A. → 129/25-11-136 (E.10)

April 12, 1966.

Director, Education Services

Father Moss School

I refer to your memorandum of March 10 and the attached correspondence concerning the employment of an attendance officer for the Father Moss School. Your recommendation to pay accounts at the present rate to the end of March is approved. As you will see from the attached letter on the subject of the enforcement of school attendance, we now wish to formulate policy and procedures to deal with this matter across the country.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
L. G. P. WALLER

R. F. Davey.

WALLER/rb

Encl.



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO. _____ FILE NO. _____

129/25-11-136

SUBJECT OF FILE _____

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO *EF 23-3*

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA or BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
<i>E10</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>57943</i>	<i>1-4-66</i>				

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry.

129/25-8/11/26



MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

F10

TO
A Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.
Attn: Mr. P. Deziel, Education Division

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

129/25-8 (E.14)

OUR FILE No.
Notre dossier

129/25-8 (ER)

DATE cc:129/18-24

FROM
De Superintendent of Schools, Toronto

10 March 66

FOLD
SUBJECT
Sujet Father Moss School

In reply to your November 9 last and March 7 letter, I attach the following:

- a) Mr. Rooney December 14 letter; (December, 1964).
- b) Father Ferron's letter of February 23, 1965;
- c) Mr. Rooney's letter of February 24, 1965, and my reply of March 3, 1965.

These items will give you the background which lead to our considering truancy assistance. The assistance was approved for a temporary period February through June, 1965, with the understanding that the whole plan would be reviewed by the field in the light of the findings of the experiment. This intention has not been fulfilled at the field level due, no doubt, to the transfer out of the area of Mr. Rooney.

While I believe that the monthly rate, though high, was reasonable for the experimental period, I am confident that the services of a truancy officer, coupled with program efficiency, should lead to establishing an on-going service at a cost below the experimental service. I am, accordingly, asking Mr. Clarkin to go into the full detail of this program as it is currently operated and to give us a recommendation which should apply for the new fiscal year. In the meantime, I would recommend payment of accounts at the present rate to the end of March.


H.B. Rodine

Encl:
HBR:mjm

c.c. Supervising Principal, Kenora

E 4 2 3 - 3

057943

CENTRAL REGISTRY

MAR 15 8 52 AM '66

INDIAN AFFAIRS

12/18-24 (ER)

Reverend R. Ferron,
Secretary,
Catholic School Trustees of Sioux
Narrows,
Box 218,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

Arthur Meighen Bldg., 10th floor,
55 St. Clair Avenue East,
Toronto 7, Ontario.

March 3, 1965.

Dear Father Ferron:

I am writing to you directly at this time because I know the truancy problem is of vital concern to the efficient operation of the school, and I know that because of Mr. Rooney's absence, it would probably be an additional two week period before you could proceed on the matter. A copy of this letter is being sent to Mr. Rooney's office and I will be discussing this matter with him more thoroughly prior to his return to Kenora.

Mr. Rooney has forwarded to me the details of your February 23rd proposal, and I am pleased to indicate that the Branch approves your undertaking the truancy programme on the basis of your proposal up to the period June 30. This would authorize you, therefore, to bill the Branch for these services for the period February 1st, 1965, to June 30, 1965, with the understanding that the total programme would be reviewed by you and Mr. Rooney with the view to proposing a working agreement for the new school year, based on any improvements you may find advantageous.

In billing the amount for this service, it will be quite in order for you to simply include this amount in the over-all monthly charge per pupil.

I am pleased to note that you have an ideal person of Indian status to undertake the initial work for you. Our experience has proven that interested Indian people can often help their own young people in a way quite superior to the approach of an outsider.

I take this opportunity of wishing you every success in the educational contribution the Father Moss School is making in the Sioux Narrows and surrounding area.

Yours sincerely,
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
H. B. RODINE

H.B. Rodine,
Superintendent of Indian Schools

HBR:mjm

c.c. Supervising Principal, Kenora.

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A

Mr. H. Rodine

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 129/25-11
Notre dossier

DATE Feb 24, 1965

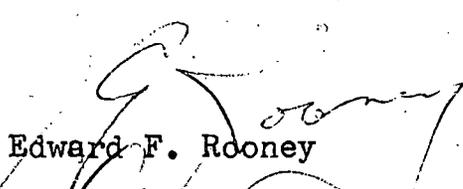
FROM
De Supervising Principal

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet Truancy Officer- payment -Fr.Moss School

We believe the attached letter from the Separate School Board of Sioux Narrows outlines the truancy problem and we recommend that he be paid \$2.50 per pupil for 80 pupils.

Kindly advise,


Edward F. Rooney

90

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218
Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

February 23, 1965,

Mr. E. F. Rooney, B.A., B.ED.,
Supervising Principal,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Box 30,
Kenora, Ontario.

Your file 124/18-24

Truancy Officer

Dear Mr. Rooney:

Following our different discussions concerning the necessity of a special Truant Officer for the Indian pupils frequenting Father Moss School at Sioux Narrows, here is a report giving special details:

To illustrate the above necessity it might be mentioned that yesterday there were 23 Indian pupils missing school. The enquiry from door to door revealed that most of them could have attended school yesterday.

The Indian pupils of our school come from two different Reserves, namely Pawitik (Whitefish Bay) and Sabaskong. The Reserves are respectively 12 miles and 26 miles from the school and not in the same direction. Pawitik is East of the school and Sabaskong directly South. A round trip to both Reserves with the additional mileage to reach each house represents a total of approximately 90 miles. Furthermore, in some cases, there is no road leading to the houses. Which means walking for the Truant Officer.

Needless to add that this hunting from house to house is time consuming and quite often to find that the Parents are out for wood, hunting, fishing, etc.

In ^{our} some case, we consider it part of the duties of the Truant Officer to see that the Indian pupils be followed up as to their cleanliness and the availability of proper clothing. We have discovered that the latter as a lot to do with the attendance.

The number of hours to be affected to the above is not easy to determine, will vary from season to season and, in many cases, can be done only during the evenings when there is better chance to reach the Parents.

(continued.....Page 2)

Page 2, February 23, 1965.

There is no doubt that the situation will keep on improving from year to year but presently an average of two trips a week on each Reserve is requested. With the evenings included it can easily represent approximately 20 hours per week.

With the above duties maintain that the Truant Officer is the ideal person in the above circumstances to help the adults as to cleanliness, the sense of responsibility and decent ways of living.

The Indian pupils represent approximately 50% of the students registered at our school with an average Indian registration of 80. Our average general registration is 165.

At the different levels of the Branch all seem to agree that the wages and the cost of transportation of this special Truant Officer could be added to the adjustable tuition fee charged once a month on a "per capita basis".

In our case, we are fortunate to have the services of ^{our} ideal person to fulfill the above duties in the devotedness of Mr. Andrew Lac Seul. Mr. Lac Seul is Treaty Indian, well educated, and desires deeply to raise up the level of his own people. Mr. Lac Seul already works part-time for the School Board in rendering stenographic services.

In our estimate, it would appear that a charge of \$2.50 per pupil, per month, would be satisfactory as a beginning. If this is acceptable to the Branch, would it be possible to have it retroactive to the first of this month.

Trusting the above explanations will be satisfactory and thanking you for your past and present cooperation.

Very sincerely,

R. Ferron, omi,

R. Ferron, Secretary,
Catholic School Trustees
of Sioux Narrows.

RF:al



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

DIRECTION DES AFFAIRES INDIENNES
MINISTÈRE DE LA CITOYENNETÉ ET DE L'IMMIGRATION

Box 30, Kenora, Ont.,
Dec. 14, 1965

OUR FILE NO. 129/18-24
Notre dossier n°.....

H. B. Rodine,
Regional School Superintendent,
25 St. Clair Ave. E.,
Toronto 7, Ont.

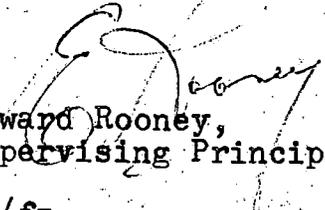
Dear Mr. Rodine:

It has been brought to our attention that the Father Moss
Ont. Separate School has been obliged to hire a full time
truancy officer due to the number of Indian students who
have been absent from school.

Under the Ontario Provincial School Act, a Public or Separate
School Board is obliged to appoint a truancy officer. It
varies from place to place but where the attendance officer
is called upon to check daily on the students, he has
received an honorary salary from the board.

Could any financial assistance be given to the Father Moss
Separate School regards the salary for the officer.

Yours sincerely,


Edward Rooney,
Supervising Principal.

er/fp



129/25-11-136

DEPARTMENT OF MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

801 BAY STREET
TORONTO 5

April 19, 1966

NOTED BY
A.D.M.

Mr. R. F. Battle,
Assistant Deputy Minister
of Indian Affairs,
Department of Northern Affairs
and National Resources,
Bourque Memorial Building,
Rideau Street at King Edward Avenue,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Battle:

By Order of The Ontario Municipal Board dated the 17th day of March, 1966 the Roman Catholic Separate School Board for the Improvement District of Sioux Narrows was made subject to Part III of The Department of Municipal Affairs Act--in other words, this Board was placed under the direct supervision and control of this Department. The request for this Order was made by the school board this year when it found itself in acute financial difficulties without funds to operate the school or to meet its financial obligations.

As you know, in accordance with a Memorandum of Agreement dated March 16, 1964 between the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration and the Board, the Board agreed to accept for enrolment children of Indian status provided their number did not exceed 115 in any one year.

In discussing school matters with my staff the Board indicated it has been laid down by your Department, although no mention is made in the above-mentioned agreement, that at least a 50/50 split Indian children vs. white children must be maintained in this integrated school. At the present time the enrolment is 187, of which 113 are Indian children.

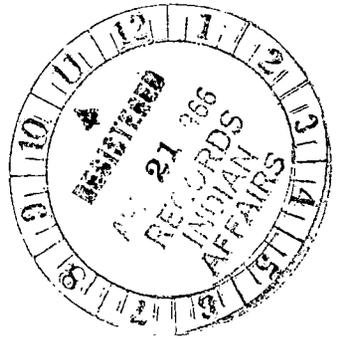
SEEN BY
E. A.

0 0 3 0 6 3

CENTRAL REGISTRY

APR 21 11 17 AM '66

INDIAN AFFAIRS



- 2 -

It is appreciated from your Department's point of view that for integration purposes a preponderance of white students over Indian students is preferable. However, this condition does not exist at the present time and it is anticipated the number of white students will be considerably reduced in September.

If there is an existing agreement respecting this in effect between your Department and this Board, it would be appreciated if a copy could be made available to me at your early convenience.

Yours very truly,



W. H. Palmer,
Deputy Minister

*Noted
2/14/66
er*

Chief Treasury Officer

Pa
1/8/1

129/25-11-136 (E.14)

Director, Education Services

April 4, 1966

Father Moss School

With regard to your memorandum of February 22 last it is necessary to adjust our payments from time to time in the light of circumstances, such as the continuation of High School students who receive a different programme from that of Elementary students.

As soon as audit reports have been received for 1964 and 1965 the costs per pupil will be studied.

It is agreed that charges for room and board are high and alternative arrangements are being made next September.

The Truancy Officer has been costed at \$2.50 per pupil absent.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
P. DEZIEL

R. F. Davey.

LW/cml

LW

Ottawa 2, April 12th, 1966.

BA

129/25-11-136(E11)

Deloitte, Plender, Haskins & Sells,
Chartered Accountants,
60 Osborne St., N.,
Winnipeg 1, Manitoba.

Dear Sirs:

With reference to your letter of March 29th, 1966, attached is a detailed list of payments made to the Roman Catholic Separate School Board, Sioux Narrows, Ontario, for the periods January 1, 1965, to December 31, 1965, January 1 to 31, 1966, and February 1 to 28, 1966.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED
E. E. WRAGG

R. F. Davey
Director, Education Services

Att.

f

PAYMENTS TO R.C. SEPARATE SCHOOL BOARD, SIOUX NARROWS

Period - January 1/65 to December 31, 1965

Adjustment - Room and board - September-November	2,190.00
Tuition - December - 29 pupils at \$70.00	2,020.00
Truant Officer - 87 pupils at \$2.50	217.50
Tuition - December - 87 pupils at \$40.00	3,480.00
Noon Lunches - December - 1,487 at 41 cents	609.67
Room and Board - December - 28 pupils at \$105.00	2,940.00
Tuition - November - 88 pupils at \$40.00	3,520.00
Truant Officer - 88 pupils at \$2.50	220.00
Noon Lunches - November - 1,968 at 41 cents	806.88
Tuition - November - 30 pupils at \$70.00	2,100.00
Room and Board - November - 28 pupils at \$75.00	2,100.00
Tuition - October - 94 pupils at \$40.00	3,760.00
Truant Officer - October - 94 pupils at \$2.50	235.00
Noon Lunches - October - 2,001 at 41 cents	820.41
Room and board - October - 26 pupils at \$75.00	1,950.00
Noon Lunches - September - 1,975 at 41 cents	810.98
Tuition - September - 19 pupils at \$70.00	1,330.00
Tuition - September - 105 pupils at \$40.00	4,200.00
Truant Officer - September - 105 pupils at \$2.50	262.50
Room and board - September - 19 pupils at \$75.00	1,425.00
Truant Officer - Feb. to June - 433 pupils at \$2.50	1,082.50
Noon Lunches - June - 1,421 at 41 cents	582.61
Transportation - June - 21 days at \$39.15	822.15
Tuition - June - 82 pupils at \$40.00	3,280.00
Transportation - April - 16 days at \$39.15	626.40
Noon Lunches - April 1,195 at 41 cents	489.95
Tuition - April - 88 pupils at \$40.00	3,520.00
Tuition - May - 86 pupils at \$40.00	3,440.00
Transportation - May - 20 days at \$39.15	783.00
Noon Lunches - May - 1,363 at 41 cents	558.83
Tuition - March - 88 pupils at \$40.00	3,520.00
Transportation - March - 23 days at \$39.15	900.45
Noon lunches - March - 1,743 at 41 cents	714.63
Tuition - February - 89 pupils at \$40.00	3,560.00
Transportation - February - 20 days at \$39.15	783.00
Noon lunches - February - 1,553 at 41 cents.	636.73
Tuition - January - 89 pupils at \$40.00	3,560.00
Transportation - January - 20 days at \$39.15	783.00
Noon lunches - January - 1,538 at 41 cents	630.58
	<hr/>
	65,281.77

Period - January 1 to 31, 1966

Room and board - January - 27 pupils at \$105.00	2,835.00
Noon lunches - January - 1,625 at 41 cents	666.25
Tuition - 27 pupils at \$70.00	1,890.00
	<hr/>
	5,391.25

Period - February 1 to 28, 1966

Noon lunches - February - 1,630 at 41 cents	668.30
Contribution towards construction of school	6,446.76
	<hr/>
	7,115.06

Est *Ell*
DELOITTE, PLENDER, HASKINS & SELLS
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

MONTREAL OSHAWA TORONTO HAMILTON
WINDSOR WINNIPEG REGINA CALGARY
EDMONTON PRINCE GEORGE VANCOUVER

60 OSBORNE STREET NORTH
WINNIPEG 1, CANADA

ASSOCIATED FIRMS IN UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, GREAT
BRITAIN AND OTHER COUNTRIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

March 29, 1966

Mr. R. F. Davey
Director, Education Services
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Citizenship and Immigration
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir:

As auditor for the Roman Catholic Separate School Board
of Sioux Narrows, Ontario we would appreciate it if you would
supply us with the following information:

1. Total payments to the board for the period January 1, 1965
to December 31, 1965.
2. Total payments to the board for the period January 1 to
January 31, 1966 and February 1 to February 28, 1966.
3. A breakdown on the distribution of the payments for
these periods.

Yours very truly,

Deloitte, Plender, Haskins & Sells

E 4 23-3

INDIAN AFFAIRS TREASURY
APR 4 10 43 AM '66

0 6 3 0 1 8

CENTRAL REGISTRY

MAR 30 11 25 AM '66

INDIAN AFFAIRS

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136 (E.1)
Notre dossier

FROM
De

E.1

DATE

April 1, 1966.

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Father Ferron's Visit

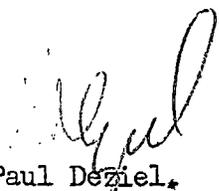
Father Ferron called in on the afternoon of March 31st and discussed the matter of the accommodation of grade 9 and 10 students at the Father Moss School.

His understanding of the conversation that he had with you December last was that you were very much concerned with the high cost of the room and board arrangements and that he quite understood that you would not pay this rate commencing next September. He did not, however, understand from the conversation that a decision had been made not to enroll any students, despite a substantial decrease in the per pupil cost.

Father Ferron stated that he anticipated an enrolment of 70 Indian children in September instead of the 28 as at present and that since he will not need to increase the domestic staff to take care of them, the per pupil cost will be decreased accordingly. He did not indicate how much the reduction would be, but feels that it will be substantial. The Mission is financing an addition to the dormitory.

I advised Father Ferron that all that I could do in the matter was report his conversation to you and suggested since there seemed to be some doubt as to his interpretation of what had been said at the December meeting, that he should discuss the matter with you again, personally. He will be back in Ottawa on April 18th for this purpose.

He left with me a copy of a letter addressed to the Minister of Education proposing a new legislative set-up of the school which is attached.


Paul Desjardins.

E

129/25-11-136 (E.1)

E.1

April 1, 1966.

Father Ferron's Visit

Father Ferron called in on the afternoon of March 31st and discussed the matter of the accommodation of grade 9 and 10 students at the Father Moss School.

His understanding of the conversation that he had with you December last was that you were very much concerned with the high cost of the room and board arrangements and that he quite understood that you would not pay this rate commencing next September. He did not, however, understand from the conversation that a decision had been made not to enroll any students, despite a substantial decrease in the per pupil cost.

Father Ferron stated that he anticipated an enrolment of 70 Indian children in September instead of the 28 as at present and that since he will not need to increase the domestic staff to take care of them, the per pupil cost will be decreased accordingly. He did not indicate how much the reduction would be, but feels that it will be substantial. The Mission is financing an addition to the dormitory.

I advised Father Ferron that all that I could do in the matter was report his conversation to you and suggested since there seemed to be some doubt as to his interpretation of what had been said at the December meeting, that he should discuss the matter with you again, personally. He will be back in Ottawa on April 18th for this purpose.

He left with me a copy of a letter addressed to the Minister of Education proposing a new legislative set-up of the school which is attached.

Paul Deziel.

DEZIEL/es

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P. 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

March 29, 1966

The Honourable Wm. G. Davis, Q.C.,
Minister of Education,
44 Eglinton Avenue West,
Toronto, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Davis:

We greatly appreciate your sincere and constant interest in our petty problems which have been brought to your attention regularly for the past few years. Our situation is a difficult one to solve but we are confident that you and the others concerned in the departmental agencies can find the proper solution.

In these few notes we do not intend to repeat what we have already forwarded to you on the subject, particularly on December 6th of last year and February 15th last.

Administratively, we now have a temporary set-up under the Department of Municipal Affairs which can only attend to the financial aspect. This can be disastrous to the program of renewal, which is taking place in our area, particularly in the fields of education, rehabilitation, housing, employment and recreation.

Normally, all this activity does not come within the scope of a separate school board, and furthermore, the entire population, within a radius of forty miles is involved into this renewal, affecting both non-Indians and Indians. This regeneration cannot be allowed to lose its momentum or to deteriorate momentarily due to a failure of administration.

-2-

At this point, it appears to us most urgent that a committee be formed at the policy level in order to carry on the tasks temporarily, and to find a permanent solution to our present lack of an adequate administrative body to replace the separate school board. The latter has now outlived its usefulness and it deserves to be congratulated for its social achievements. These ignored and humble trustees have performed a gigantic task of improvement for a mass of other human beings in the wilderness of Northwestern Ontario.

No time should be lost by the officials of the Department of Municipal Affairs in order to try to refinance the separate school board. In the educational aspect alone it would be completely unrealistic to try to operate the existing complex within the legal limits of a separate school board. Here are some basic statistics to prove it:

- 1) At the academic level, within a three-mile radius, the Roman Catholic children amount to 32;
- 2) In the program of adult education only 4 persons would qualify;
- 3) We are now operating nine classrooms, plus all kinds of additional facilities in order to cater to an academic enrollment of 200 and an adult up-grading of 125.

At this point it might be important to specify that the Indian Affairs Branch favours integration, but on a workable basis. The maximum percentage tolerated is 50 - 50, between non-Indians and Indians - 60% non-Indians and 40% Indians gives better results.

Now, with the figures quoted above, if we are indulgent enough, the complex would absorb only 32 Indian children and 4 adult Indians.

So, let's forget about reorganization and re-financing of the separate school board.

-3-

Referring you to our brief of February 15th last, page two, we offered a concrete proposition in the possibility of Amik Association taking over the entire complex as an administrative body. - Our brief of December 6th, 1965, described the scope, function and constitution of Amik.

Since these briefs have been forwarded to you, the local public school board has finally started integration at the kindergarten level. Integration is now an acceptable principle throughout our district. Previous to this integration, the public school board had an enrollment of 24 non-Indian pupils.

The time has now come to amalgamate the two schools. With their present facilities the public school board could provide education for all children up to grade three or four, depending on the enrollment, and our present complex would take over from there.

Amik Association would be the administrative body, not only in relation to academic educational aspects, but also including the rehabilitation, housing, employment and recreational programs now in progress.

As already suggested, the Board of Directors of Amik would comprise representatives of the different government agencies involved, including the Indian Affairs Branch, with a generous representation of the local people, non-Indian and Indian.

Both school boards would disappear, in their present forms. Since the public school board is simply an extension of the Board of the Improvement District, appointed by the Department of Municipal Affairs it would appear a simple operation to disband it. As to the separate school board, our brief of February 15th last, indicates that the Board and the ratepayers who elect this Board are ready to disband in accordance with all the legal complexities involved.

Pending the establishment of a proper civic body to administer our complex we want to stress very strongly the two following points:

-4-

- 1) The Board of the separate improvement district of Sioux Narrows should be left free enough in its activities such that the general renewal which is taking place in the fields of education and rehabilitation be not handicapped by unnecessary "red tape";
- 2) Our staff has to be protected - We have been rather fortunate in building up a competent teaching and operational staff, willing to isolate themselves in the wilderness of Northwestern Ontario.

The "status quo" should be respected for the time being.

To conclude we want to mention the importance of public opinion in our area. You, as a statesman, can appreciate this asset. The communal effort which has been forthcoming towards our complex has to be respected and during this period of transition the field representatives of the different government agencies should be very careful not to undermine this public opinion. We have already had sad experiences.

Several meetings have been held previous to the sending of this delegation which is made up of the ^{Handwritten} signatures. What we have expressed in this brief represents the general consensus of all those interested in our complex. The Indian Chiefs would have been here if it had been possible, financially. We are paying our own expenses individually.

This gives us another opportunity, Honourable Mr. Davis, to thank you very warmly for your constant interest in our cause.

Very Sincerely,

W. Franchuk

K. Nolan

R. Ferron

W. Franchuk

K. Nolan

R. Ferron

H. B. Rodine,
Regional School Superintendent,
Education Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Medical-Dental Bldg., 2nd Floor,
1849 Yonge Street,
TORONTO 7, Ontario.

129/25-11-136 (E.14)

Director, Education Services

March 7, 1966

Father Moss School

The last audit report on our files is from Dunwoody Saul Smith Ltd.
and dated February 15, 1964, for the year 1963.

Can you please arrange for a copy of the 1964 report to be forwarded,
and also the 1965 report when ready.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
P. DEZIEL

R. F. Davey.

LEW/cml

Lew

Mr. Wragg -

With regard to Chief Treasury Officer's enquiry dated February 22nd,

I have flagged the correspondence on file for your convenience:

1. Tuition rate of \$40 per month agreed to in Head office letter March 25, 1964, addressed to Father Ferron. This represents tuition for elementary pupils. FLAG 1
2. Tuition rate of \$70 per month agreed to in Head office letter November 9, 1965, addressed to Mr. Rodine. This represents tuition for junior high school pupils. FLAG 2
3. \$105 for room and board for students in residence agreed to in Head office letter dated December 24, 1965 to Father Ferron. However, this arrangement is to be discontinued September 1, 1966. FLAG 3
4. Head office queried the charge for Truant Officer in letter to Mr. Rodine dated November 9, but no reply received. FLAG 2


S. Trappitt.

March 1, 1966.

Mr. Wragg -

Treasury and asking
for an answer to their
memo Feb 22/64

SCHOOL	REGION	FILE NO.
	AGENCY	EST. AMT.

NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS	PROGRAM
			61/62
			62/63
			63/64
			64/65
			65/66
			66/67
			67/68
			68/69
			69/70
			71/72
			000079

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A

Director, Education.

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 1/8/1
Notre dossier

ATTENTION: MR. L.E. WRAGG.

FROM
De

Chief Treasury Officer,
Citizenship & Immigration (Indian Affairs)

DATE

February 22, 1966.

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Sioux Narrows Board of Catholic School
Trustees (Father Moss School).

A review of accounts paid to the above mentioned school board has been made, and the following points have been noted:

- (a) day school students charged \$40.00 per month for tuition
- (b) students in residence charged \$70.00 per month for tuition
- (c) students in residence charged \$105.00 per month for room and board
- (d) services of a truancy officer as much as \$262.50 per month

sl/be 200

According to the terms of the agreement signed March 16, 1964, items (a), (b) and (d) would come under 2(d) of said agreement.

It would appear that the charge for room and board is rather high.

Your comments will be appreciated.

W.C. Cornell
W.C. Cornell.

Plse draw file

PA 7 129/25-11-136



Regional Director - Toronto

PA ~~scribble~~ 129/25-13 (E.1)

Director - Education Services

January 28, 1966.

Purchase of Clothing -
Father Moss School

I have received accounts from Father Ferron in the amount of approximately \$2,600.00 covering clothing which he has purchased for pupils attending the Father Moss School.

I do not know how this matter got out of hand since ordinarily the purchase of clothing is the responsibility of the Welfare authorities.

However, to avoid any further delay with respect of payments to the accounts, I am approving them for payment but at the same time I have written to Father Ferron and I am enclosing, herewith, a copy of my letter.

*Eaton's & Simpsons
accs sent to Treas
Jan 31/66
LJK.*

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY

R. F. Davey.

DEZIEL/ss

C.C. Regional Director - Toronto

Ottawa 2, January 28, 1966.

129/25-13 (E.1)

Reverend R. Ferron, O.M.I.,
Father Moss School,
Box 218,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

Dear Father Ferron:

I acknowledge your letter dated January 19, 1966, with which you enclosed accounts for the purchase of school uniforms.

Since there has been a lengthy delay with regard to the payment of these accounts, I am approving them. I would like to make it clear, however, that the supply of clothing on behalf of Indian children is a Welfare responsibility and authority for such purchases must, in future, be obtained from the Agency Superintendent and the accounts submitted to him for payment.

Would you please bear this in mind since we cannot accept responsibility, in future, for clothing accounts of this kind.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY

R. F. Davey,
Director -
Education Services.

DEZUEL/ss

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

January 19th, 1966.

Mr. R. F. Davey,
Director,
Education Services,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Davey,

It is unfortunate that we have to solicit your help again, in order to solve another petty problem, regarding clothing.

The enclosed documentation suggests that the policy of the Branch regarding the clothing of Indian children, attending our school, is not understood properly at the lower levels of your organization. It might also be a lack of information as to the proper procedure to follow, in our particular case.

The policy of the Branch is clearly defined in the various agreements, which state that the clothing of Indian children attending our school, should be comparable to that of the non-Indian children, attending the same school. For definite reasons, which need not be explained here, and upon which we have agreed, a uniform for boys and girls, is mandatory in our school.

In addition to the uniforms, the balance of the clothing required by the Indian children, is supplied by the families. When it so happens that a family cannot meet its obligations, we, ourselves, supply what we have available from charitable sources. This, of course, is quite limited. The next step is to turn towards the welfare agencies. The Band of Whitefish Bay administers its own welfare - no problem there. The Band of Sabaskong still depends on your Branch to administer their welfare. There, we are running into difficulties, and the last account has been refused for payment, as shown by the enclosed documentation.

We are encountering the resistance from the Regional office, regarding the issuing of the uniforms. For the last three years we have attended to this task ourselves, which is consuming plenty of time and energy. It has been administered very carefully, and the records are here to prove our actions. The purchases have been made either from Eaton's or from Simpsons-Sears, according to their capacity to supply the quantity of uniforms required.

The enclosed documentation shows that suppliers, in good faith, have been awaiting payment, for an unduly long period of time, due to complicated 'red tape', which is not workable when a child faces the first snowstorm without a pair of overshoes, or the opening of the school without a proper uniform. We are located 90 miles from Fort Frances, and 50 miles

.... continued

2.

from Kenora, so it is not practical for us to repeatedly visit either the Agency office in Kenora, or Fort Frances, whenever a problem arises, over the clothing of the Indian pupils.

It appears that the time has come when a clear policy will have to be clearly defined, regarding this matter, in our particular case. That is why we have no alternative but to go to you, Mr. Davey, for help and guidance in this matter.

Very sincerely yours,

R. Ferron, O.M.I.
R. Ferron, O.M.I.

R.F/k.n.

January 19th, 1966.

Re: Attached memorandum and invoices.

Simpsons-Sears was in a better position to supply the bulk of our order. Nevertheless, they did not have sufficient quantities, in certain sizes, and Eatons was requested to supply the balance.

In some years past, the position was reversed.

R. Ferron, O.M.I.

R. Ferron, O.M.I.

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

TO
A

Rev. Father Ferron,
SIoux NARROWS, Ontario.

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 124/13-2-465.
Notre dossier

FROM
De

Supervising Principal,
KENORA, Ontario.

DATE
December 27 65

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

School supplies - tunics - \$47.84 & \$131.56

The enclosed bills were received at this office from Regional Office with the comment: "We have no record of these purchases. Would you kindly have the accounts submitted to Father Moss School, Sioux Narrows, Ontario."

As we have no authority here against which we can voucher, I have no other alternative but to comply with the directive quoted.

P.C. Clarkin.

/ll.

Encls....

000086

January 19th, 1966.

Re: Attached correspondence.

s.19(1)

We consider that a non-Treaty Indian child, living on a Reserve, and admitted to our school as an Indian, is entitled to the same clothing privileges, as are extended to a Treaty Indian child.

Depending on the financial circumstances of the family or guardian, a child may require from \$4.00 to \$35.00 of clothing, as the attached invoices show.

In the case of [REDACTED] (\$35.28), he is one of a family of 13, and a High School student. If he was in Kenora or Fort Frances, it would cost the Branch over \$100.00 in clothing alone, without considering his room and board, etc..



R. Ferron, O.M.I.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



DIRECTION DES AFFAIRES INDIENNES

MINISTÈRE DE LA CITOYENNETÉ ET DE L'IMMIGRATION

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
P.O. Box 187,
Fort Frances, Ontario.
December 22, 1965.

OUR FILE NO. 124/25-11-136
Notre dossier n°.....

Father Moss School,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

Att. Mr. Lac Seul

Dear Sir:

We have received accounts here totalling \$660.71 for clothing purchased for Sabaskong children attending your school.

On November 10th, I visited your school and spoke to the Secretary and Father Ferron on this subject. I advised them that our authority was limited to \$25.00 on purchases, also that a number of these people were receiving welfare under the new rates which includes clothing allowances. Tenders should be called for in amounts over the \$25.00

Father Ferron advised me at the time that a few articles had been purchased already but that he did not think they amounted to over \$25.00. I then suggested they make out a list of pupils requiring clothing and a description of the clothes required. We would then check this over and see who was eligible and request authority to purchase same.

s.19(1)

The children account comes to \$111.97. They are not treaty although they live on the reserve, however we believe they are under Provincial Welfare which would include clothing Allowance.

We are holding these accounts until we hear from you whether or not you received authority for these purchases from some other source.

Yours truly,

H. E. Gauthier,
Superintendent.
HEG/OW
cc: P.C.Clarkin,

000088

R. Mathieu & Sons Ltd.

SUPERMARKET

Sporting Goods - Woolens and Chinaware

R. Mathieu & Sons, Ltd.
Sioux Narrows, Ontario
In Account With
Indian Affairs Branch
Fort Frances, Ontario

Sioux Narrows, Ont.

December 13, 1945

For the student of Schachong Bay: Father Mass School.
Clothing issued for November.

s.19(1)

2 pair socks	@ 1.00	2.00	
1 pair gloves	@ 1.35	1.35	
1 kerchief	@ .98	.98	
		<hr/>	
		4.33	\$4.33

Certified Correct.
A. Leo Saul, Supervisor

December 13, 1965

H. Mathieu & Sons, Ltd.
6166 Highway, Ontario
In Account With:
Indian Affairs Branch
Fort Frances, Ontario

For the student of Sotankong Day: Father Moss School.
Clothing issued for November.

s.19(1)

1 pair Overalls	@ 4.95	4.95	
2 pair socks	@ 1.00	2.00	
1 pair gloves	@ 1.35	1.35	
1 kerchief	@ .93	.93	
1 Jacket	@ 11.95	11.95	
		<hr/>	
		21.23	\$21.23

Certified Correct.
S. Lac Seul, Supervisor

December 13, 1966

R. Mathies & Sons, Ltd.
Black Narrows, Ontario
In Account With:
Indian Affairs Branch
Fort Frances, Ontario

For the student of Day; Father Hess School.
Clothing issued for November.

Send s.19(1)
Respecting

1 Parka	@ 13.95	13.95	
2 Suits Underwear	@ 4.95	9.90	
1 pair Overshoes	@ 6.95	6.95	
2 pair Socks	@ 1.00	2.00	
1 Toque	@ 1.69	1.69	
1 pair Glove	@ .79	.79	
		<hr/>	
		35.28	\$35.28

Certified Correct.
A. Lac Seul, Supervisor



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

DOCKET SLIP

SLIP NO.

FILE NO.

139/25-11-126

SUBJECT OF FILE

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO

Shaw, 1-2-66

REFERENCE

DISPOSAL

REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OF BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
<i>E11</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>52174</i>	<i>2-3-66</i>	<i>FA</i>	<i>E4</i>	<i>3.3.66</i>	

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry.



E11

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

TO
A

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.
Attn: Director, Education Services

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

129/25-11-136 (E.11)

OUR FILE No.
Notre dossier

129/25-11-136 (ER)

DATE

28 February 66

FROM
De

Superintendent of Schools, Toronto

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Sioux Narrows Joint School

The cheque in the amount of \$6,446.76 has been forwarded to the Sioux Narrows Joint School Board and is now acknowledged.

As requested, I enclose the original of the Agreement Amendment for your records.


H.B. Rodine

Encl:
HBR:mjm

0 5 3 1 7 4

CENTRAL REGISTRY

MAR 2 9 47 AM '66

INDIAN AFFAIRS

AMENDMENT dated this 27th day of January 1966,
to the Memorandum of Agreement dated March 16th, 1964.

BETWEEN:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN in right of Canada
represented herein by the Minister of Northern
Affairs and National Resources, hereinafter
called "the Minister"

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

THE SIOUX NARROWS BOARD OF CATHOLIC SCHOOL
TRUSTEES in the Province of Ontario, hereinafter
called "the Board"

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS the Minister has entered into agreements with the Board for
contributions totalling \$124,008 towards the cost of the Father Moss School,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

AND WHEREAS the Board has now reported that it has been necessary to
install a waterline to service this school at a total cost of \$11,177.56.

AND WHEREAS the Minister has agreed to pay its share of this waterline,
based on the enrolment as at September, 1965, which share amounts to
\$6,446.76, increasing the contribution to \$130,454.76.

This memorandum is to be read with and attached to the Memorandum of
Agreement dated the 16th day of March, 1964.

.....
S. Charrette
.....
Witness

.....
[Signature]
.....
Assistant Deputy Minister (Indian Affairs)

.....
Mrs. Jean Reynolds
.....
Witness

.....
[Signature]
.....
Board
CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
SIOUX NARROWS, ONT.

Regional Superintendent of Schools,
Toronto, Ontario.

124/25-13 (ER1)

P. A.  129/25-11-136 (E4)

Director, Education Services

March 1, 1966.

Clothing - Father Moss School

I acknowledge your letter of February 22nd, enclosing clothing invoices on behalf of children from the Sabaskong Reserve attending the Father Moss School, which were incurred by the school administration.

Since these accounts pre-date our letter of warning to Father Ferron of January 28th, they are being processed for payment. I am sending a copy of this letter both to Father Ferron and Superintendent Gauthier to re-affirm that accounts of this nature are Welfare accounts and will not be accepted by the Education Division in future. Father Ferron should arrange with the Superintendent of the Agency for purchase of welfare clothing as required.

We are enclosing for your records a copy of the authority which was raised at headquarters to facilitate payment of the invoices.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
P. DEZIEL

R.F. Davey.

-st
Enc.

cc Rev. R. Ferron, O.M.I.,
Superintendent, Ft. Frances Agency

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

December 20, 1965.

Mr. H. E. Gauthier,
Superintendent,
Indian Affairs Branch,
P.O. Box 187,
Fort Frances, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Gauthier:

Please find enclosed is the statements of account on the Indian Children who are attending our school. These statement^s bear the winter clothing issued to the pupils from Sabaskong Reserve.

Trusting the enclosed will meet with your approval and thanking you for your past and present co-operation, we remain

Yours truly,

A. Lac Seul

A. Lac Seul,
Supervisor.

Encs.



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO. _____ FILE NO. _____

129/25-11-136

SUBJECT OF FILE _____

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO _____

Troops. 1-2-66

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OF BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
<i>E10</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>53173</i>	<i>2-3-66</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>E10</i>	<i>3/3/66</i>	

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry.

129/25-11-136

ER

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

Kenora
Lakehead
Sioux Lookout

Supervising Principal:
Supt., Vocational Training, Fort William

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No.
Notre dossier

129/25-11-136 (ER)
DATE

28 February 66



TO
A

FROM
De

Superintendent of Schools, Toronto

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Sioux Narrows High School - 1966-67

The purpose of this letter is to refresh your minds concerning a verbal announcement I had made in Fort William at the training session concerning the Branch's policy as it relates to attendance of Indian children at high school in Sioux Narrows for the coming school year.

I quote here from a letter addressed by Mr. Davey to the Reverend Father Ferron dated December 24 as follows:

"I believe we agreed that the boarding rate was extremely high and that it would pertain only to the current school year. Alternative arrangements will be made for the students for the term commencing next September..."

Please keep this factor in mind and take such steps as is necessary to acquaint each of your counselling staff with this policy.

H.B. Rodine
H.B. Rodine

HBR:mjm

MAIL TO →

c.c. Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Attn: Director, Education Services
129/25-11-136 (E)

Treas
1-2

0 5 3 1 7 3

CENTRAL REGISTRY

MAR 2 9 47 AM '66

INDIAN AFFAIRS

129/25-11-136



MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

TO
A

Director - Education Services,
Ottawa.

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

129/25-13 (E.1.)
OUR FILE No.
Notre dossier

FROM
De

Regional Superintendent of Schools,
Toronto.

124/25-13 (ER1)
DATE

February 22, 1966.

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Clothing - Father Moss School.

I am enclosing herewith accounts for clothing submitted by Mr. Gauthier, Superintendent, Fort Frances Agency, on behalf of children from the Sabaskong Bay Reserve, attending the Father Moss School. In this respect I would refer you to Headquarters letter of January 28, 1966, on this subject, which stated that present outstanding accounts for clothing would be paid but that further clothing must be the responsibility of welfare authorities.

*Supplied by
Eatons &
Simpsons
only
BK.*

As this office is unable to determine whether these invoices are included in the \$2600. clothing accounts presently held at your office I am submitting them for your attention.

May Mr. Gauthier be accordingly advised.

H. B. Rodine

H. B. Rodine.

FMS/jep
Encls.

*Reply sent
1.3.66
EY*

✓

051069

CENTRAL REGISTRY

FEB 24 9 37 AM '66

INDIAN AFFAIRS

10/10/66

10/10/66

10/10/66

10/10/66

10/10/66

10/10/66

10/10/66

10/10/66

10/10/66

10/10/66

10/10/66

Mr. H. B. Rodine,
Regional School Supt.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Medical-Dental Building,
1849 Yonge St.,
TORONTO 7, Ontario.
Director, Education Services

129/25-11-136(E11)

Feb. 10/66

Sicoux Narrows Joint School

Attached please find cheque 79701 in the amount of \$6,446.76 and four copies of an Amendment to the Agreement signed March 16th, 1964, covering an additional contribution to the above-mentioned school for the installation of a waterline.

Please forward the cheque and Agreement to the Board. When the agreement has been signed, the original is to be returned for our records.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. DEZIEL

R. F. Davey

Att.





**REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE
DEMANDE DE CHÈQUE**

Special

DEPARTMENT - MINISTÈRE Cit and Imm		TYPE OF FUNDS - GENRE DE FONDS	DATE 1-2-66
		BRANCH - DIRECTION Indian Affairs	BR. NO. - N° DE DIR. 129/25-11-136(E4)

**SIOUX NARROWS BOARD OF CATHOLIC
SCHOOL TRUSTEES**

PAYEE'S NAME
AND ADDRESS
NOM ET ADRESSE
DU BÉNÉFICIAIRE

Return cheque to Miss S. Trappitt, Room 333

SOURCE

T.O. NO. - N° DU B.T.

C.T. NO. - N° DU B.C.T.

DATE OF CHEQUE - DATE DU CHÈQUE
FEB 3 1966

RATE OF EXCHANGE - COURS DU CHANGE

PLEASE QUOTE CHEQUE NUMBER WHEN REFERRING TO THIS REMITTANCE
VEUILLEZ CITER LE NUMÉRO DU CHÈQUE EN MENTIONNANT LA PRÉSENTE REMISE

PARTICULARS - DÉTAILS	FOREIGN AMOUNT MONTANT ÉTRANGER	EXCHANGE CHANGE	CAN. AMOUNT MONTANT CAN.	CHEQUE NO. N° DU CHÈQUE
Additional payment re Sioux Narrows (Father Moss) Joint School, approved by Assistant Deputy Minister (Indian Affairs) January 27, 1966.			\$6,446.76	79701

PARL. VOTE NO. N° DE CR. PARL.	VOTE TITLE - TITRE DU CRÉDIT	AMOUNT MONTANT
20	Indian Affairs--Const. or Acq. of Bldgs., etc.	

FIN. ENC. NO. - N° DE CH. FIN.	DIV.	ESTAB. CADRES	VOTE CRÉDIT	PRI. RÉP. PR.	S.R. SOUS-RÉP.	OBJECT ARTICLE	AMOUNT MONTANT
Attach. 797	04	081	532	13		497	\$6,446.76

CERTIFIED PURSUANT TO SECTION 32 OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT. NO ITEM IN THIS ACCOUNT HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED, AND*

CERTIFIÉ EN VERTU DE L'ARTICLE 32 DE LA LOI SUR L'ADMINISTRATION FINANCIÈRE. AUCUN POSTE DU PRÉSENT COMPTE N'A DÉJÀ ÉTÉ AUTORISÉ, ET*

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT AND REQUISITIONED PURSUANT TO SECTION 31 OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT

APPROUVÉ AUX FINS DE PAIEMENT ET DEMANDÉ EN VERTU DE L'ARTICLE 31 DE LA LOI SUR L'ADMINISTRATION FINANCIÈRE

ORIGINAL SIGNED
L. E. W. RAGE

AUTHORIZED OFFICER - FONCTIONNAIRE AUTORISÉ

AUTHORIZED OFFICER - FONCTIONNAIRE AUTORISÉ

* IF NOT AUTHORIZED UNDER BOTH SECTIONS OF THE ACT, DELETE THE WORD "AND"
* SI NON AUTORISÉ EN VERTU DES DEUX ARTICLES DE LA LOI, RAYEZ LE MOT "ET"

CERTIFIED - CERTIFIÉ

Original Signed by
J. P. HEBERT

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER - AGENT EN CHEF DU TRÉSOR

000106

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A

Assistant Deputy Minister
(Indian Affairs)

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No.
Notre dossier

129/25-11-136(E4)

DATE

January 27, 1966.

FROM
De

Director, Education Services

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Sioux Narrows Joint School, Ontario

To date the department has made capital contributions totalling \$115,026 towards the construction of the Father Moss School at Sioux Narrows, Ontario. The latest agreement is dated March 16th, 1964.

The School Trustees have now advised that it has been necessary to install a waterline at a cost of \$11,177.56 and have requested the department to pay a share based on the September, 1965, enrolment. The enrolment was 124 Indian pupils and 91 non-Indian pupils, which brings our share to \$6,446.76.

Your authority is requested to pay to the Sioux Narrows School Board the amount of \$6,446.76, making the department's total contributions \$130,454.76. In this connection enclosed are five copies of amendment of agreement for your signature.

R.F. Davey.

Enc.

Approved:

.....
Assistant Deputy Minister (Indian Affairs)



Assistant Deputy Minister
(Indian Affairs)

129/25-11-136(E1)

Director, Education Services

January 27, 1966.

Sioux Narrows Joint School, Ontario

To date the department has made capital contributions totalling \$115,026 towards the construction of the Father Moss School at Sioux Narrows, Ontario. The latest agreement is dated March 16th, 1964.

The School Trustees have now advised that it has been necessary to install a waterline at a cost of \$11,177.56 and have requested the department to pay a share based on the September, 1965, enrolment. The enrolment was 124 Indian pupils and 91 non-Indian pupils, which brings our share to \$6,446.76.

Your authority is requested to pay to the Sioux Narrows School Board the amount of \$6,446.76, making the department's total contributions \$130,454.76. In this connection enclosed are five copies of amendment of agreement for your signature.

R.F. Davey.

Enc.

Approved:

Original Signed by
R. F. BATTLE

.....
Assistant Deputy Minister (Indian Affairs)

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

January 19th, 1966.

Mr. R. F. Davey,
Director,
Education Services,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Your file: 129/25-11-136(E)

Dear Mr. Davey,

Referring to your letter of December 24th last, concerning the recent improvement to our water system.

Your interpretation is entirely correct. The items paid for previously, through your tuition fee payments, were part of a different job.

Enclosed is the amount of the additional cost, brought down to your proportionate share.

*Pay as contribution
towards joint school*

Yours very sincerely,

R. Ferron, O.M.I.
R. Ferron, O.M.I.

R.F/k.n.

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWÖT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

Dept. of Cit. & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

January 17th, 1966.

Re: Construction of New Waterline

Material and Technical section, submitted for tenders -	
Contract awarded to T. A. Fleming & Sons, Kenora -----	9,038.50
Chlorinator, purchased from Wallace & Tiernan, Scarborough -	394.13
Trilake Lumber Co. Ltd., treated lumber for boxing waterline -	966.71

Due to the characteristic features of the land surface, the waterline had to be alternately dug into the ground, where the presence of gravel and condition of the ground permitted, or raised above the ground and enclosed in a box of treated lumber, where the presence of heavy rock formation precluded digging. This work was carried out by the PAWITIK CORPORATION, using local Indian labor.

Cost, labor and equipment -778.22

TOTAL COST-\$ 11,177.56

Total enrolment, as of September 1965 ----- 215 pupils.

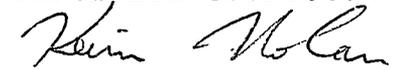
Indian, day pupil --- 104) Total Indian.--- 124 pupils.
Indian, residents --- 20)

Non-Indian ----- 91 pupils.

Per capita cost of waterline - \$ 51.99

Indian Affairs share - 124 x \$ 51.99 -----6,446.76

Certified correct.



Kevin Nolan,
Sec/Treas.
Catholic School Trustees
of Sioux Narrows.

k.n.

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIJKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

Dept. of Cit. & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

January 17th, 1966.

Re: Construction of New Waterline

Material and Technical section, submitted for tenders -	
Contract awarded to T. A. Fleming & Sons, Kenora -----	9,038.50
Chlorinator, purchased from Wallace & Tiernan, Scarborough -	394.13
Trilake Lumber Co. Ltd., treated lumber for boxing waterline -	966.71

Due to the characteristic features of the land surface, the waterline had to be alternately dug into the ground, where the presence of gravel and condition of the ground permitted, or raised above the ground and enclosed in a box of treated lumber, where the presence of heavy rock formation precluded digging. This work was carried out by the PAWITIK CORPORATION, using local Indian labor.

Cost, labor and equipment -778.22

TOTAL COST-\$ 11,177.56

Total enrolment, as of September 1965 ----- 215 pupils.

Indian, day pupil --- 104) Total Indian.---- 124 pupils.
Indian, residents --- 20)

Non-Indian ----- 91 pupils.

Per capita cost of waterline - \$ 51.99

Indian Affairs share - 124 x \$ 51.99 -----6,446.76

Certified correct.

Kevin Nolan
Kevin Nolan,
Sec/Treas.
Catholic School Trustees
of Sioux Narrows.

k.n.

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

Dept. of Cit. & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

January 17th, 1966.

Re: Construction of New Waterline

Material and Technical section, submitted for tenders -	
Contract awarded to T. A. Fleming & Sons, Kenora -----	9,038.50
Chlorinator, purchased from Wallace & Tiernan, Scarborough -	394.13
Trilake Lumber Co. Ltd., treated lumber for boxing waterline -	966.71

Due to the characteristic features of the land surface, the waterline had to be alternately dug into the ground, where the presence of gravel and condition of the ground permitted, or raised above the ground and enclosed in a box of treated lumber, where the presence of heavy rock formation precluded digging. This work was carried out by the PAWITIK CORPORATION, using local Indian labor.

Cost, labor and equipment -778.22

TOTAL COST-\$ 11,177.56

Total enrolment, as of September 1965 ----- 215 pupils.

Indian, day pupil --- 104) Total Indian.--- 124 pupils.
Indian, residents --- 20)

Non-Indian ----- 91 pupils.

Per capita cost of waterline - \$ 51.99

Indian Affairs share - 124 x \$ 51.99 -----6,446.76

Certified correct.

Kevin Nolan
Kevin Nolan,
Sec/Treas.
Catholic School Trustees
of Sioux Narrows.

k.n.



**REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE
DEMANDE DE CHÈQUE**

DEPARTMENT - MINISTÈRE

Cit. & Imm.

TYPE OF FUNDS - GENRE DE FONDS

DATE

Jan. 4/65

BRANCH - DIRECTION

Indian Affairs

BR. NO. - N° DE DIR.

129/25-8(E11)

SOURCE

T.O. NO. - N° DU B.T.

C.T. NO. - N° DU B.C.T.

DATE OF CHEQUE - DATE DU CHÈQUE

RATE OF EXCHANGE - COURS DU CHANGE

PAYEE'S NAME
AND ADDRESS
NOM ET ADRESSE
DU BÉNÉFICIAIRE

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES,
Father Moss School,
Box 152,
SIOUX HARRONS, Ontario.

PLEASE QUOTE CHEQUE NUMBER WHEN REFERRING TO THIS REMITTANCE
VEUILLEZ CITER LE NUMÉRO DU CHÈQUE EN MENTIONNANT LA PRÉSENTE REMISE

PARTICULARS - DÉTAILS	FOREIGN AMOUNT MONTANT ÉTRANGER	EXCHANGE CHANGE	CAN. AMOUNT MONTANT CAN.	CHEQUE NO. N° DU CHÈQUE
Adjusting room and board payments from \$75.00 to \$105.00 per month for September, October and November, 1965.			2,250.00	
Individual Authorities				

PARL. VOTE NO. N° DE CR. PARL.	VOTE TITLE - TITRE DU CRÉDIT	AMOUNT MONTANT
15	Indian Affairs-Education-Operation and Maintenance	

FIN. ENC. NO. - N° DE CH. FIN.	DIV.	ESTAB. CADRES	VOTE CRÉDIT	PRI. RÉP. PR.	S.R. SOUS-RÉP.	OBJECT ARTICLE	AMOUNT MONTANT
199	04	081	529	82		827	2,250.00

CERTIFIED PURSUANT TO SECTION 32 OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT. NO ITEM IN THIS ACCOUNT HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED, AND*

CERTIFIÉ EN VERTU DE L'ARTICLE 32 DE LA LOI SUR L'ADMINISTRATION FINANCIÈRE. AUCUN POSTE DU PRÉSENT COMPTE N'A DÉJÀ ÉTÉ AUTORISÉ, ET*

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT AND REQUISITIONED PURSUANT TO SECTION 31 OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT

APPROUVÉ AUX FINS DE PAIEMENT ET DEMANDÉ EN VERTU DE L'ARTICLE 31 DE LA LOI SUR L'ADMINISTRATION FINANCIÈRE

ORIGINAL SIGNED
L. E. WRAGG

AUTHORIZED OFFICER - FONCTIONNAIRE AUTORISÉ

AUTHORIZED OFFICER - FONCTIONNAIRE AUTORISÉ

* IF NOT AUTHORIZED UNDER BOTH SECTIONS OF THE ACT, DELETE THE WORD "AND"
* SI NON AUTORISÉ EN VERTU DES DEUX ARTICLES DE LA LOI, RAYEZ LE MOT "ET"

CERTIFIED - CERTIFIÉ

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER - AGENT EN CHEF DU TRÉSOR

000115

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

December 28th, 1965

Mr. R. H. Davey,
Director, Education
Indian Affairs -

Dear Mr Davey -

In order to expedite the
payment of the enclosed invoices they are
forwarded directly to you -

This is an opportunity
to thank you very warmly for the benefits
of your visit to Sioux Narrows -

Our very best wishes are
with you and yours throughout 1966 -

Very sincerely yours,
R. Ferron, OMI,

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
Box 152
Sioux Narrows, Ontario

Date December 28th, 1965.

In account with: Dept. of Cit. & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Adjustment of charges for Room and Board, for pupils boarding
at Father Moss School, Sioux Narrows - month of November.

30 pupils at \$ 30.00 per month

\$ 900.00

(Original charges - 30 pupils at \$ 75.00 per month - paid)
(by Treasury cheque No. 72203, dated Dec. 21st, 1965.)
(Our request that charges be increased to \$ 105.00 per month,)
(per pupil, agreed to by Mr. R.F. Davey, December 16th, 1965.)

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
Box 152
Sioux Narrows, Ontario

Date December 28th, 1965

In account with: Dept. of Cit. & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Adjustment of charges for Room and Board, for pupils boarding
at Father Moss School, Sioux Narrows - month of October

26 pupils at \$ 30.00 per month

\$ 780.00

(Original charges - 26 pupils at \$ 75.00 per month - paid)
(by Treasury cheque No. 66215, dated Nov. 17th, 1965.)
(Our request that charges be increased to \$ 105.00 per month)
(per pupil, agreed to by Mr. R.F. Davey, December 16th, 1965)

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
Box 152
Sioux Narrows, Ontario

Date December 28th, 1965

In account with: Dept. of Cit. & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Adjustment of charges for Room and Board, for pupils boarding
at Father Moss School, Sioux Narrows - month of September.

19 pupils at \$ 30.00 per month

\$ 570.00

(Original charges - 19 pupils at \$ 75.00 per month - paid)
(by Treasury cheque No. 64325, dated Nov. 2nd, 1965.)
(Our request that charges be increased to \$ 105.00 per month,)
(per pupil, agreed to by Mr. R.F. Davey, December 16th, 1965)

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT, KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218
Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

December 4th, 1965.

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

To whom it may concern :

Since last September we have been keeping as boarders, at Father Moss School, Indian pupils who are completing their Grade IX or X.

On a tentative basis, the Indian Affairs Branch has been charged \$75.00 per month, per pupil, for board and room.

This rate is sufficient in our area for a pupil living in a private home and would be adequate in a boarding school with hired staff provided there were a minimum of 40 boarders.

In our case, it appears that a general average of 20 boarders will frequent our school throughout the year 1965-66 and, following, is a detailed statement of the expenses incurred, so far :

	Cooks's salary	:	280.00	per month
	Assist. "	"	: 120.00	
	Supervisor's "	"	: 260.00	
	Asst. "	"	: 120.00	
	Housekeeper "	"	: 260.00	
Rental of dormitory, recreation room, study room				
sitting room, etc			: 400.00	
			<u>\$1,440.00</u>	

This amount divided by 20 pupils represents an expense of \$72.00 per pupil, per month. For these pupils between 16 and 20 years of age the cost of food amounts to an average of \$1.10 per day. On a monthly basis this represents \$33.00 per month. Thus the total amount per pupil per month amounts to \$105.00.

Consequently, we are asking that the charges for board and room be fixed at \$105.00 per pupil, per month, retroactive to the beginning of last September.

Thanking you for your past and present cooperation, I remain,

Yours very sincerely,

R. Ferron, curé

cc - Mr. Rodine - Toronto
Mr. P.C. Clarkin - Kenora

File: 129/25-8-136

Ottawa 2, December 24, 1965.

PA 129/25-11-136 (2)

The Reverend R. Ferron, O.M.I.,
Principal, Father Moss School,
P.O. Box 218,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

Dear Father Ferron:

I wish to confirm our conversation of last week in which I stated that we would accept accounts for board and lodging at the rate of \$105.00 per month for the 1965-66 school year. I believe we agreed that this rate was extremely high and that it would pertain only to the current school year. Alternative arrangements will be made for the students for the term commencing next September.

With regard to the capital improvements to the water system, as required by the health authorities, there seems to be some confusion in regard to this matter because our files seem to suggest that we are already paying for this through our tuition fee payments. However, from my discussion with you I am under the impression that there were actually two separate jobs in connection with the water supply. If my understanding is correct the first step was to install a water system which draw water from the lake. This was necessary because the wells that were drilled did not produce an adequate supply and I believe we have paid for this job through our normal tuition fee payments. When we discussed the matter recently I believe you indicated that the health authorities had insisted that the water intake be extended farther out into the lake, requiring a further expenditure and that your request for financial assistance refers only to this new job, which involved the extension of the inlet.

Would you please advise me as to whether or not my understanding is correct, and if so, advise me of the amount of this additional cost. If my memory is correct you undertook to submit such a statement so that our contribution would be based on the same proportionate share as our original payment towards the construction of the Father Moss School.

Yours sincerely,

Approved signed by
R. F. DAVEY

R. F. Davey,
Director-Education Services.

RFD:mmc

Mr. H. B. Rodine,
Regional School Superintendent,
Toronto, Ontario.

P.A. 129/25-11-136 (B)

Director - Education Services.

December 23, 1965.

Re Father Moss School - Sioux Narrows

Last week when I met Father Ferron I came to an agreement with him with respect to the cost of board and lodging for the Grade 9 and 10 students boarding in his residence; and also with respect to sharing the cost for the improvements to the water system. In this connection I attach a copy of my letter to Father Ferron which confirms my conversation with him.

You will note that in view of the high cost of board and lodging I advised Father Ferron that alternative accommodation arrangements would be made for these students for the term commencing September 1966. In other words, I do not expect there will be any students placed in the hostel operated by Father Ferron next school year. I anticipate there will be no difficulty in finding private boarding home accommodation in the larger centres of Northern Ontario.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY

R. F. Davey.

RFD:mmc

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

December 4th, 1965.

I promised Fr Ferron that we would ~~accept~~ accept charges on the understanding Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa. that this was for 1965-66

To whom it may concern : *only and the 20 youngsters would be accommodated*
Since last September we have been keeping as boarders, at Father Moss School, Indian pupils who are completing their Grade IX or X. *Number 20*

On a tentative basis, the Indian Affairs Branch has been charged \$75.00 per month, per pupil, for board and room.

This rate is sufficient in our area for a pupil living in a private home and would be adequate in a boarding school with hired staff provided there were a minimum of 40 boarders.

In our case, it appears that a general average of 20 boarders will frequent our school throughout the year 1965-66 and, following, is a detailed statement of the expenses incurred, so far :

	Cooks's salary	:	280.00	per month
	Assist. "	"	120.00	
	Supervisor's "	"	260.00	
	Asst. "	"	120.00	
	Housekeeper "	"	260.00	
	Rental of dormitory, recreation room, study room sitting room, etc	:	400.00	
			<u>\$1,440.00</u>	

This amount divided by 20 pupils represents an expense of \$72.00 per pupil, per month. For these pupils between 16 and 20 years of age the cost of food amounts to an average of \$1.10 per day. On a monthly basis this represents \$33.00 per month. Thus the total amount per pupil per month amounts to \$105.00.

Consequently, we are asking that the charges for board and room be fixed at \$105.00 per pupil, per month, retroactive to the beginning of last September.

Thanking you for your past and present cooperation, I remain, ;

Yours very sincerely,

R. Ferron, O.M.I.

R. Ferron, o.m.i.

Mr. P.C. Clarkin,
Supervising Principal,
P.O. Box 30,
Kenora, Ontario.

129/25-8

129/25-11-136 (E.1)

Director - Education Services

December 3, 1965.

Father Moss School

I acknowledge your letter dated November 17th, regarding the Father Moss School. Voucher No. 504 has been passed to the Treasury office for payment. It is noted that Voucher No. 483 is cancelled.

With regard to the cost of the water system at the school site, I have reviewed this file. Father Ferron discussed this matter with Mr. Kaiser in 1964 and I am enclosing herewith a copy of Mr. Kaiser's letter of March 25th. You will note that we agreed to increase the per pupil fee from \$36.00 to \$40.00 per pupil per month. The additional \$4.00 per pupil being the Department's share of the water facilities.

There was never any undertaking to pay a flat sum as a contribution to the capital cost and I regret that Father Ferron's request for \$4,500.00 cannot be accepted.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY:
P. DEZIEL

R. F. Davey.

PD/ss

Regional Superintendent of Schools,
Toronto, Ontario.

124/13-2 (ER1)

124/13-2 (ER1)

Director, Education Services

November 26, 1965.

Father Moss School - Home Economics and
Industrial Arts supplies

We are in receipt of your memorandum of October 21st, advising that you have an account on hand for \$395.99 for supplies for the industrial arts programme at the above school. We are prepared to accept payment of this account as a school supplies item. Please forward the invoice to headquarters at your convenience.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
S. R. TRAPPITT

R.F. Davey.

-st

124/13-5

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



24

TO
A

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.
Attn: Director, Education Services

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No.
Notre dossier
124/13-2 (ER1)

DATE

21 October 65

FROM
De

Superintendent of Schools, Toronto

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Home Economics and Industrial Arts - Father Moss Joint School

I am in receipt of an invoice to the amount of \$395.99 for materials to be used in the Industrial Arts Programme at the Father Moss School. As I am not familiar with the arrangements with this school board concerning the provision of material for Industrial Arts and Home Economics, may I be advised in this respect.

H.B. Rodine

FMS:mjm

E1

In view of the substantial amounts we are already paying, do you wish to accept this additional charge?

E4

E4

17.11.65

*OK to approve
PW*

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



E 1

TO
A

Director - Education Services
Ottawa

YOUR FILE No. 129/25-8(E1)
Votre dossier

129/25-11-136

OUR FILE No. 129/25-8
Notre dossier

FROM
De

Supervising Principal, Kenora

DATE Nov. 17, 1965

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Father Moss School

Carbon copy of your memorandum to the Regional School Superintendent, dated November 9, 1965, is acknowledged.

I checked with Sioux Narrows School Board regarding duplication of bills. They advise that the one dated October 18 represents the true amount owing to them. It was forwarded to this office, without covering letter - hence the error in vouchering.

Voucher 504 is enclosed - the other, No. 483, is being cancelled.

9 { A further item - Father Ferron pointed out that Indian Affairs is responsible for a half share of the cost of the cost of a \$9000 job on the water system at the school site. The \$4500 is still unpaid.

Will you please look into this matter and advise?

P.C. Clarkin

/mcD

c.c. Toronto

c.c. Mr. P. Clarkin - Supervising Principal, Kenora.

Mr. H. B. Rodine,
Regional School Superintendent,
Toronto

129/25-8 (E.1)

Director - Education Services

November 9, 1965.

Father Moss School

I acknowledge your letter of November 5th regarding fees for students attending the Father Moss School. I understand the arrangement to be as follows:

1. The rate for elementary pupils is \$40.00 per month.
2. Tuition fee in the amount of \$70.00 per pupil for students taking junior high school. (Approximately 25 pupils)
3. Room and board in the amount of \$75 per month for those junior high school pupils residing at the Father Moss School.

The following accounts are being passed for payment:

- (a) Voucher dated October 6th covering 105 pupils at \$40.00 each for the month of September, \$4200.00. The above account also includes a fee for a Truancy Officer at \$2.50 per pupil for a grand total of \$4,462.50. This account was approved by Mr. Clarkin but I would appreciate your comments regarding the employment of a Truancy Officer. The account is being passed but this amount can be deducted from future accounts if you feel it is not warranted.
- (b) Voucher dated November 1, 1965, covering tuition fees for 26 junior high school pupils boarding at the Father Moss school at \$70.00 each for a total of \$1,820.00. This account is also being passed for payment.

Two other accounts have been received which appear to be duplicates. One, dated October 6, 1965, covering tuition for 20 pupils in the amount of \$70.00 each for the month of September for a total of \$1,400.00. Another voucher was received dated October 18, 1965, for 19 pupils for the month of September at \$70.00 for a total of \$1,330.00. They appear to relate to the same pupils.

I am returning these accounts to Mr. Clarkin for clarification together with a copy of this letter.


R. F. Davey.

PD/ss

Mr. H. B. Rodine,
Regional School Superintendent,
Toronto

129/25-8 (E.1)

Director - Education Services

November 9, 1965.

Father Moss School

I acknowledge your letter of November 5th regarding fees for students attending the Father Moss School. I understand the arrangement to be as follows:

1. The rate for elementary pupils is \$40.00 per month.
2. Tuition fee in the amount of \$70.00 per pupil for students taking junior high school. (Approximately 25 pupils)
3. Room and board in the amount of \$75 per month for those junior high school pupils residing at the Father Moss School.

The following accounts are being passed for payment:

- (a) Voucher dated October 6th covering 105 pupils at \$40.00 each for the month of September, \$4200.00. The above account also includes a fee for a Truancy Officer at \$2.50 per pupil for a grand total of \$4,462.50. This account was approved by Mr. Clarkin but I would appreciate your comments regarding the employment of a Truancy Officer. The account is being passed but this amount can be deducted from future accounts if you feel it is not warranted.
- (b) Voucher dated November 1, 1965, covering tuition fees for 26 junior high school pupils boarding at the Father Moss school at \$70.00 each for a total of \$1,820.00. This account is also being passed for payment.

*ck fr
96282050
being mailed
Nov 24/65
1965*

Two other accounts have been received which appear to be duplicates. One, dated October 6, 1965, covering tuition for 20 pupils in the amount of \$70.00 each for the month of September for a total of \$1,400.00. Another voucher was received dated October 13, 1965, for 19 pupils for the month of September at \$70.00 for a total of \$1,330.00. They appear to relate to the same pupils.

I am returning these accounts to Mr. Clarkin for clarification together with a copy of this letter.

R. F. Davey.

RD/ss



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
 CANADIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO.

FILE NO.

129/25-P

SUBJECT OF FILE

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO

E 11 P-11

REFERENCE

DISPOSAL

REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA or BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
<i>E 1</i>	<i>18</i>		<i>9-11-65</i>				

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry.

000130



E.I.

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

TO
A

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.
Attn: Director, Education Services

YOUR FILE No.
~~Votre dossier~~
129/25-8 (E.1)

OUR FILE No.
Notre dossier
129/25-8 (ER)

DATE

5 November 65

FROM
De

Superintendent of Schools, Toronto

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Father Moss School

In acknowledging your November 1st letter, I believe the attached copy of our September 10th letter may assist you in the background information as to the involvement of this school.

It is necessary at this time for approximately 25 students to receive their junior high school training at Father Moss School. These students are boarding at the school in facilities which have been reported by Mr. Clarkin to be adequate and very suitable. Because the going rate of board and room in the Kenora and Fort Frances areas is in the \$70. to \$80. a month range, we agreed with Father Moss on \$75. per pupil per month board and room. I note that I did not state a fee in my September 10th letter.

With respect to tuition rate, the principal, Father Ferron, did stress that \$40.00 per month in past years was for elementary instruction and that with his high school programme, a rise in tuition rate would be necessary. At this time, I have no way of knowing on what basis he would strike the rate of \$70. per month, which is \$700. per academic year. In my estimation, this is a high tuition, but not too greatly in excess of the average tuition charged by the larger vocational type schools such as Cedarbrae at Kenora or comparable schools in Fort William. These schools, however, for their fee have a much more comprehensive course of studies.

When Father Ferron mentioned to me that an adjustment of fees would be necessary, I indicated to him that I saw no problem in meeting these fees provided they were based upon actual operational costs which would be supported in a formal statement. Your records will show whether or not such a statement has been provided.

In conclusion, for this year, based on the reasons in the attached September 10th letter, we are committed to board and room costs at this school, together with tuition in the same manner as had these children been in attendance at another school such as Kenora or Fort William. The board and room was agreed upon at \$75. a month, and the tuition, in my understanding, was to be adjusted upwards more in line with high school operation, but these adjustments were to be supported by an operating costs statement.

If you do not have the operating statement, this office will be pleased to acquaint Father Ferron with the need for such a statement for this and subsequent accounts.

H.B. Rodine
H.B. Rodine

E 11 8.11 It's to pay tuition accounts

014046

[Faint, mostly illegible text at the top of the page]

NOV 0 11 27 PM '85

[Faint, mostly illegible text in the middle section]

[Faint, mostly illegible text in the lower middle section]

[Faint, mostly illegible text in the lower section]

[Faint, mostly illegible text at the bottom of the main body]

[Faint, mostly illegible text at the very bottom of the page]

XERO
COPY

XERO
COPY

XERO
COPY

XERO
COPY

(In duplicate)

Supervising Principal,
Kenora Inspectorate

129/25-3 (ER)

Superintendent of Indian Schools, Toronto

September 10, 1965.

High School Provisions - Father Moss School

I wish by this memorandum to confirm my telephone conversations with Rev. Father Ferron following his urgent call to my office in the matter of accommodating Indian children at the Father Moss School for high school courses this school year.

Branch Policy

It was stated to Father Ferron that Branch policy has not been altered with respect to having Indian children receive their high school education together with non-Indian children wherever this is possible. The basis for utilizing the Father Moss facilities this year must then be related to the rapid demand for high school services by reason of increasing numbers of pupils. We are taking into consideration this year the fact that nearly 57 applications for assistance have been approved for the Kenora City system as in contrast to only 12 last year. We are also taking into consideration Miss McGraw's findings that a near saturation point in boarding facilities may well have been reached with this number and that particularly in the case of boys for whom boarding facilities have been more difficult, the Branch will this year underwrite board and room costs for high schooling at the Father Moss School up to 25 pupils in Grades 9 and 10.

Conditions

In discussing this matter with Father Ferron I pointed out several factors that must be carefully understood and I enumerate these as follows:-

- (a) In undertaking to cover board and room costs this year the Branch must necessarily deal with the School as a Provincial system and consequently cannot enter into purchase agreements except these be made through the Board. This would mean that on payment of the monthly board and room fee the Branch must consider the school or the residence in the light that it

.....2

- 2 -

considers any boarding home and must therefore take the view that board, room and appropriate facilities are provided.

- (b) It was understood that the pupils who would be in attendance at Father Moss School this year would unlikely be those who may experience difficulty in social adjustment in a private boarding home. In this connection Father Ferron and I agreed that there could from this group be more turnover or drop-outs than from a regular group and consequently our Field Staff would extend every co-operation in assisting in the retention at school and the counselling of drop-outs.
- (c) It was further understood that the pupils registering in Father Moss School would be exposed for the most part to an academic training. In the light of this it would be necessary that the School extend every co-operation to Branch counsellors in an effort to assist pupils with technical aptitudes to register in a subsequent year in the appropriate school, likely in Kenora. Academically inclined students may continue a subsequent year at Father Moss School only after joint consultation with the Principal and yourself if it is concluded that the pupil would indeed have difficulty in social adjustment.

I reviewed with Father Ferron the concern of the Branch in placing Indian children in a school course that did not have the complete blessing of Provincial officials, and indicated that it must be the constant concern of Branch officials that every Indian young person capable of high school training have opportunity to develop his capabilities in a completely approved system.

For this reason it was concluded that the foregoing arrangements must apply to this year only and will be the subject of careful study for the next academic year. Would you please review these points with Father Ferron at the earliest possible opportunity and follow this with written confirmation with copy for my files.

H. B. Rodine
Superintendent of Indian Schools

HBR/tb

c.c. Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa,
Attn: Mr. L. Waller.

Mr. H. B. Rodine,
Regional School Superintendent,
Toronto

129/25-8 (E.1)

Director - Education Services

November 1, 1965.

Father Moss School

We have received an account covering tuition fees for students attending the Father Moss School for the month of September, 1965. This covers twenty pupils at \$70.00 each for a total of \$1,400.00.

I am not clear on the background of this matter relating to an apparent increase in fees. Last year the amount per pupil was \$40.00.

I also note that in the account submitted by the school trustees there was an amount of \$75.00 per pupil for room and board for the month of September, but this was struck out and presumably we will pay only the tuition fee.

I would appreciate it if you would review your file on this matter and verify that the agreed upon amount is \$70.00 per pupil and that we are not responsible for payment of room and board. Immediately on receipt of this information the account will be given attention.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
P. DEZIEL

R. F. Davey.

PD/ss

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A

Mr. R. P. Davey, Director,
Education Services,
Bourque Bldg.,
305 Rideau St.,
Ottawa 2, Ontario.

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No.
Notre dossier

129/25-11-136

DATE
Oct 18, 1965

FROM
De

Supervising Principal, Kenora, Ontario.

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Billing for Tuition - Sioux Narrows

Attention is drawn to the tuition costs of 20 pupils attending Father Moss School. They are billed at the rate of \$70.00 each per month.

We have board and room billing at \$75.00 per month from the same institution for these pupils.

This makes an aggregate cost of \$115.00 per month ~~including~~ clothing, spending allowance and travel.

The amount leaves one wondering. May I have some comment, please?

P.C. Clarkin.

pc/fp

② E 14.
I believe our agreement is to pay our share of the operating costs the \$70 per month assessment is an unnecessary adjustment to be made when checks are audited. ~~It has~~ This looks unreasonable high. What did we pay last year? The account should be sent to Mr. Rodine for his comments about the authority for admission of these people & students to boarding facilities. etc.

13 PD

Rodine

1964-65 School Year -

Tuition \$40 per month for 82 pupils

Two rooms board paid.

1/5

12/1/85-11-130

~~E108~~

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

October 19, 1965.

Mr. R. F. Davey,
Director - Education Services,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Davey:

A word of gratitude for the opportunity which you gave me to meet with you in Winnipeg.

Enclosed are the statements of Father Benoit concerning his claims.

In order to keep you informed of our local situation a copy of the letter to Mr. Rodine is attached.

The documentation which was left with you in relation to our adult education program will, we hope, bring tangible results in the near future. The Community Programme Branch Officer, Mr. Lavack, has been away for over a month and as soon as he returns to his office a detailed program will be forwarded to you.

On my return through Kenora I visited Mr. Clarkin and Miss McGraw. They had just received an order from Mr. Rodine to bring the census of the Indian absentees from school, up-to-date. With their routine daily tasks they are not in much of a position to carry out the work properly. Our discussion of the problem in Winnipeg led to the appointment of people, free from any other duties, for the period of the census.

The proposed amalgamated Hostel for Kenora, joining the Protestants and Catholics, is making progress. I will report gradually as new developments take place.

Thanking you for your past and present co-operation, I remain

Yours very sincerely,

R. Ferron, o.m.i.
R. Ferron, o.m.i.

RF:al
Encl.

007884

CENTRAL REGISTRY

OCT 22 10 46 AM '65

INDIAN AFFAIRS

October 19, 1965.

Mr. H. B. Rodine,
Superintendent of Indian Schools,
55 St. Clair Avenue East,
Toronto 7, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Rodine:

Since last summer, I have realized the importance of giving you some explanations, regarding the apparent failure which took place in the proposed transfer of some of our Indian pupils from Father Moss School to Beaver Brae School in Kenora.

My plans were to visit you in Toronto in early September but, so far, I have not been able to realize the trip. After meeting with Mr. Davey, in Winnipeg, last Thursday, the urgency of explanation is more evident than ever.

In the frame of this letter, I do not intend to comment on each individual case. It would be too long and it will be done at the first opportunity I have of meeting with you.

At this point, I wish to define our fundamental policy in the education of our pupils. Our main objective is to give each child, Indian or Non-Indian, the greatest opportunity for development and adaptation in relation to our present society, in line with his aspirations, capacities, and willingness, in accordance with the final approval of the Parents or Guardians. We attach great importance to the principle of freedom of choice for the pupil and the Parents or Guardians. Forced regimentation is not our policy. Furthermore, we insist that in this process of education we have to gear our speed to the pace of the people involved.

This is where the proposed transfers failed in the case of our Indian pupils, while it worked for better for our Non-Indian pupils. Both my Indian Assistant and I, have done our utmost to apply the policy of the Branch in these transfers, imposing upon ourselves several trips to the Reserves and personal visits to the children and parents involved. Most of them were not quite ready for the transfer.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter which is built up on "rumors" and on a definite false interpretation of the attitude of our ex-Principal. No time should be lost to these petty ingredients and human failures. You and I are operating above the sl.

Page 2, October 19, 1965.

Without exaggerated boasting, the Branch has good reason to place their confidence in the people of Sioux Narrows, who have been largely responsible for the tremendous successes realized in our area in so few years, in the task of educating our Indian and Non-Indian children.

As to personal qualifications which have to be brought up so much in evidence these days, I must humbly confess that our teaching Staff, my personal Indian Assistant, and myself, represent an impressive conglomeration of capacities to cope with our local situation.

My Indian Assistant is an educated man well accepted by all local Indians and with a deep psychological knowledge of his own people. I have been in this area for nearly fifteen years with a large experience in dealing with human beings in different spheres of life. My bachelorship was obtained after two years of study in psychology.

Until I may have the opportunity to go into more details with you personally I hope that this letter will help to dissipate the clouds which have accumulated on the horizon since last Summer.

Thanking you for your past and present co-operation.

Yours very sincerely,

R. Ferron, o.m.i.

R. Ferron, o.m.i.

RF:al

c.c. Mr. Davey, Ottawa.

Mr. Clarkin, Kenora

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION



DIRECTION DES AFFAIRES INDIENNES
MINISTÈRE DE LA CITOYENNETÉ ET DE L'IMMIGRATIO

Toronto, Ont.,
July 26, 1965

OUR FILE NO. 129/ 25- 1
Notre dossier n°.....

Separate School Board,
Father Moes School,
Beaux Narrows, Ont.

Attention: Fr. Ferron

Dear Sirs:

On my last visit in June to Whitefish Bay and
Sioux Narrows I heard some disturbing rumours.

Some say the 16 Indian High School students who
indicated in March that they will register for a Tech-
nical course are now being persuaded at this late date to
take the General Course at Father Moes School.

We were advised at the time that Mr. Douglas, the
qualified school principal, approved of their choice as he
also felt they would be better suited for a "technical
high school course" at Beaver Brae in Kenora.

Furthermore, our teacher-counsellor at this
Kenora office is presently making arrangements to place
these students in Catholic homes and the local high school
has hired teachers etc. in the light this increased enrol-
ment.

If any one of the 16 students is being switched
to the General Course we trust you will review each individ-
ual case with Mr. Chechla, the Separate School Inspector,
and your liaison man with the local district high school.
As you know, this could place him in an most embarrassing pos-
ition with the Beaver Brae Technical High School.

Trusting this is only a rumour, we remain

Yours most sincerely,

Edward F. Rooney,
Supervising principal

er.

c.c. Mr. Chechla
Mr. Rodine

Ottawa 2, October 6, 1965.

PA 329/25-11-136 (E)

Reverend R. Ferron, O.M.I.,
Box 218,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

Dear Father Ferron:

Thank you for your letter of October 2nd in which you request a meeting with me and Mr. Rodine when I am in Winnipeg on October 14th. Mr. Rodine will not be present because he had not planned on meeting me in Winnipeg and has other commitments for that week.

My purpose for being in Winnipeg is to confer with Father Robidoux and Father Lizée about the Assinibolia School. Unfortunately I have not arranged with Father Lizée a firm time for our discussions on October 14th and I will be leaving that evening at 4:55 p.m. I will, however, be arriving in Winnipeg on October 13th and we could have a chat in my hotel room at the City Centre Hotel that evening if this is convenient for you. If this suggestion is suitable could you send me a telegram so that I receive it here in Ottawa before Friday evening.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY
R. F. Davey,
Director-Education Services.

RFD:mmc

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

October 2nd, 1965.

F

Mr. R. F. Davey,
Director of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Davey :

It is my understanding that yourself
and Mr. H. B. Rodine will be in Winnipeg on the 14th instant.

While in Winnipeg, will it be possible
for you and Mr. Rodine to spare one hour with me in relation
with our joint school of Sioux Narrows

The meeting could take place at any
time as far as I am concerned - even on the 15th .

Thanking you for your past and
present co-operation, I remain,

Yours very sincerely,

R. Ferron, o.m.i.

R. Ferron, o.m.i.

002010

CENTRAL REGISTRY

OCT 6 10 52 AM '65

INDIAN AFFAIRS

129/25-8/1-36

MEMORANDUM

In duplicate)

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A

Supervising Principal,
Kenora Inspectorate

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

E10

OUR FILE No. 129/25-8 (ER)
Notre dossier

FROM
De

Superintendent of Indian Schools, Toronto

DATE September 10, 1965.

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

High School Provisions - Father Moss School

I wish by this memorandum to confirm my telephone conversations with Rev. Father Ferron following his urgent call to my office in the matter of accommodating Indian children at the Father Moss School for high school courses this school year.

Branch Policy

It was stated to Father Ferron that Branch policy has not been altered with respect to having Indian children receive their high school education together with non-Indian children wherever this is possible. The basis for utilizing the Father Moss facilities this year must then be related to the rapid demand for high school services by reason of increasing numbers of pupils. We are taking into consideration this year the fact that nearly 57 applications for assistance have been approved for the Kenora City system as in contrast to only 12 last year. We are also taking into consideration Miss McGraw's findings that a near saturation point in boarding facilities may well have been reached with this number and that particularly in the case of boys for whom boarding facilities have been more difficult, the Branch will this year underwrite board and room costs for high schooling at the Father Moss School up to 25 pupils in Grades 9 and 10. @ \$75.00/m

Conditions

In discussing this matter with Father Ferron I pointed out several factors that must be carefully understood and I enumerate these as follows:-

- (a) In undertaking to cover board and room costs this year the Branch must necessarily deal with the School as a Provincial system and consequently cannot enter into purchase agreements except these be made through the Board. This would mean that on payment of the monthly board and room fee the Branch must consider the school or the residence in the light that it

.....2

considers any boarding home and must therefore take the view that board, room and appropriate facilities are provided.

- (b) It was understood that the pupils who would be in attendance at Father Moss School this year would unlikely be those who may experience difficulty in social adjustment in a private boarding home. In this connection Father Ferron and I agreed that there could from this group be more turnover or drop-outs than from a regular group and consequently our Field Staff would extend every co-operation in assisting in the retention at school and the counselling of drop-outs.
- (c) It was further understood that the pupils registering in Father Moss School would be exposed for the most part to an academic training. In the light of this it would be necessary that the School extend every co-operation to Branch counsellors in an effort to assist pupils with technical aptitudes to register in a subsequent year in the appropriate school, likely in Kenora. Academically inclined students may continue a subsequent year at Father Moss School only after joint consultation with the Principal and yourself if it is concluded that the pupil would indeed have difficulty in social adjustment.

I reviewed with Father Ferron the concern of the Branch in placing Indian children in a school course that did not have the complete blessing of Provincial officials, and indicated that it must be the constant concern of Branch officials that every Indian young person capable of high school training have opportunity to develop his capabilities in a completely approved system.

For this reason it was concluded that the foregoing arrangements must apply to this year only and will be the subject of careful study for the next academic year. Would you please review these points with Father Ferron at the earliest possible opportunity and follow this with written confirmation with copy for my files.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
H. B. RODINE

H. B. Rodine
Superintendent of Indian Schools

Mail to

HBR/tb

c.c. Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa,
Attn: Mr. L. Waller.

129/25-11-136



E 10

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

TO
A

Mr. H. Rodine

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No.
Notre dossier

FROM De Supervising Principal

DATE
Feb 24, 1965

FOLD

SUBJECT Sujet Father Moss - Trade school applicants

You may be interested to know that more than a dozne students from Father Moss school have registered for the Trade courses at Beaver Bree next fall.

I hope we can find homes for all of them.

Edward F. Rooney

c.c. Mr. Waller

129/25-11-136

PA

~~129/25-11-194~~
~~129/25-11-96 (E11)~~

Ottawa, February 1st, 1965.

Dunwoody, Saul, Smith & Co.,
Chartered Accountants,
P.O. Box 400,
Professional Building,
Kenora, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:

With reference to your letter of January 21st, 1965, the following payments have been made to the Boards during 1964:

	<u>Tuition Fees</u>	<u>Lunches</u>	<u>Transportation</u>	<u>Capital Contribution</u>
Township School Area of Jaffray-Melick	\$37,572.04	-	-	-
Sioux Narrows Roman Catholic Separate School Board	36,685.43	5,578.46	7,438.50	29,000.00

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED
L. E. WRAGG

R. F. Davey
Director, Education Services

cc Regional Supervisor, Northern Ontario

REGISTERED

129/25-11-136(Eh)

Reverend R. Ferron,
Secretary,
Catholic School Trustees,
P.O. Box 218,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

Ottawa 4, September 9, 1964.

Dear Father Ferron:

Further to our telegram of September 4th, enclosed please find a cheque in the amount of \$9,666.68, representing the final payment in connection with the Sioux Narrows Joint School, in accordance with the agreement dated March 16th, 1964.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
P. DEZIEL

R.F. Davey,
Assistant Director, Education

Enc.

-st



REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE DEMANDE DE CHÈQUE

DEPARTMENT - MINISTÈRE Cit. and Imm.	TYPE OF FUNDS - GENRE DE FONDS	DATE 8 Sept. 1961
	BRANCH - DIRECTION Indian Affairs	BR. NO. - N° DE DIR. 129/25-11-13

THE SIOUX NARROWS BOARD OF CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES

PAYEE'S NAME AND ADDRESS
NOM ET ADRESSE DU BÉNÉFICIAIRE

SOURCE

T.O. NO. - N° DU B.T.

C.T. NO. - N° DU B.C.T.

DATE OF CHEQUE - DATE DU CHÈQUE

RATE OF EXCHANGE - COURS DU CHANGE

Return cheque to Miss S. Trappitt, Room 513.

PLEASE QUOTE CHEQUE NUMBER WHEN REFERRING TO THIS REMITTANCE
VEUILLEZ CITER LE NUMÉRO DU CHÈQUE EN MENTIONNANT LA PRÉSENTE REMISE

PARTICULARS - DÉTAILS	FOREIGN AMOUNT MONTANT ÉTRANGER	EXCHANGE CHANGE	CAN. AMOUNT MONTANT CAN.	CHEQUE NO. N° DU CHÈQUE
Final contribution towards Sioux Narrows Joint School as approved by Deputy Minister in memo February 6, 1961.			\$9,666.68	

PARL. VOTE NO. N° DE CR. PARL.	VOTE TITLE - TITRE DU CRÉDIT	AMOUNT MONTANT
20	Education--Const. or Acq. of Bld'gs., etc.	

FIN. ENC. NO. - N° DE CH. FIN.	DIV.	ESTAB. CADRES	VOTE CRÉDIT	PRI. RÉP. PR.	S.R. SOUS-RÉP.	OBJECT ARTICLE	AMOUNT MONTANT
184	04	81	532	13		191	\$9,666.68

CERTIFIED PURSUANT TO SECTION 32 OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT. NO ITEM IN THIS ACCOUNT HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED, AND*

CERTIFIÉ EN VERTU DE L'ARTICLE 32 DE LA LOI SUR L'ADMINISTRATION FINANCIÈRE. AUCUN POSTE DU PRÉSENT COMPTE N'A DÉJÀ ÉTÉ AUTORISÉ, ET*

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT AND REQUISITIONED PURSUANT TO SECTION 31 OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT

APPROUVÉ AUX FINS DE PAIEMENT ET DEMANDÉ EN VERTU DE L'ARTICLE 31 DE LA LOI SUR L'ADMINISTRATION FINANCIÈRE

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY

AUTHORIZED OFFICER - FONCTIONNAIRE AUTORISÉ

AUTHORIZED OFFICER - FONCTIONNAIRE AUTORISÉ

* IF NOT AUTHORIZED UNDER BOTH SECTIONS OF THE ACT, DELETE THE WORD "AND"
* SI NON AUTORISÉ EN VERTU DES DEUX ARTICLES DE LA LOI, RAYEZ LE MOT "ET"

CERTIFIED - CERTIFIÉ

Original Signed By
J. P. HEBERT

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER - AGENT EN CHEF DU TRÉSOR

000155



send this message subject to the terms on back
dépêche à expédier aux conditions énoncées au verso

PA Files → 129/25-11-136(El)

Ottawa 4, September 4, 1964.

Rev. R. Ferron, Secretary, Catholic School Trustees,
SIOUX MARION, Ontario.

RE FATHER MOSS SCHOOL CHECK TO BE ISSUED TUESDAY SEPTEMBER 8 FOR
BALANCE OF DEPARTMENT'S CONTRIBUTION

R.F. DAVEY.

check mots	full rate plein tarif	day letter lettre de jour	night letter lettre de nuit	tolls coût
charge account no. numéro du compte	Indian Affairs			cash number numéro de caisse
sender's name for reference only nom de l'expéditeur pour référence seulement		R.F. Davey, Asst. Director, Education, Citizenship Bldg., Ottawa		
address and telephone adresse, téléphone				

Canadian National Telecommunications

Hereinafter called the Company.

J. R. White, general manager, Toronto.

Terms and conditions upon which telegraph and cable messages shall be transmitted are prescribed by Order No. 49274, dated December 5th, 1932, of the Board of Transport Commissioners for Canada and published in The Canada Gazette.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200 00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender

and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

Télécommunications du Canadien National

Ci-après nommée la Compagnie.

J. R. White, directeur général, Toronto.

Les termes et conditions suivant lesquels les télégrammes et câblogrammes doivent être transmis sont prescrits par l'ordonnance N° 49274 de la Commission des Transports du Canada en date du 5 décembre 1932, publiée dans la Gazette du Canada.

Il est convenu entre la Compagnie et l'expéditeur de la dépêche écrite au verso que ladite Compagnie n'encourra aucune responsabilité au delà du montant perçu pour la transmission de ladite dépêche, à l'égard de tous dommages pouvant résulter du défaut de transmission ou de livraison, ou d'une erreur dans la transmission ou la livraison de toute dépêche non répétée, que ces dommages soient imputables à la négligence des employés de ladite Compagnie ou autrement, ou à des retards causés par une interruption dans le fonctionnement de

Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
ses lignes, ou à toute erreur dans des dépêches
chiffrées ou de sens obscur, ou à toute erreur
due à une écriture illisible.

Pour éviter tout risque d'erreur, la Compagnie répétera toute dépêche moyennant un versement supplémentaire de la moitié du tarif régulier, et dans ce cas, la responsabilité de la Compagnie vis-à-vis de l'expéditeur sera limitée à \$200 à l'égard de tous dommages dus à la négligence de la Compagnie dans la transmission ou la livraison de la dépêche.

On peut s'assurer contre tout risque d'erreur dans la transmission et la livraison des dépêches, au moyen d'un contrat écrit stipulant le montant de l'assurance, et sur paiement (en sus du taux ordinaire pour les dépêches répétées) d'une prime calculée sur la base suivante: soit, 1 p. 100 du montant assuré, pour toute distance n'excédant pas 1,000 milles, et 2 p. 100 pour toute distance plus grande.

Ladite Compagnie ne sera pas responsable du fait ou de l'omission d'une autre Compagnie, mais s'efforcera de transmettre toute dépêche par toute Compagnie de télégraphe dont il faudra se servir afin de faire parvenir la dépêche à destination, mais la Compagnie n'agira en ce cas qu'en qualité d'agent de l'expéditeur et sans assumer de responsabilité. La Compagnie n'assumera de responsabilité qu'à l'égard des dépêches présentées et acceptées à l'un de ses bureaux d'expédition; lorsqu'une dépêche est expédiée à un tel bureau par un messenger de la Compagnie, ce messenger sera sensé être l'agent de l'expéditeur; lorsqu'une dépêche est communiquée par téléphone, la personne qui la reçoit sera sensée agir pour l'expéditeur et avoir l'autorité nécessaire pour consentir aux présentes en son nom. La Compagnie ne répondra d'aucuns dommages, à moins qu'avis ne lui en soit donné par écrit dans les 60 jours qui suivront la remise de la dépêche pour transmission.

Aucun employé de la Compagnie n'a le droit de changer les présentes conditions.



Télécommunications

n Act
rma n

J. R. White, general manager • directeur général, Toronto

6117b

local time • heure locale

129/25-11-136

MOA340 AYA358

Y FW031 18 2 EXTRA FORTWILLIAM ONT 4 125P EST 264 SEP 4 PM 2 56

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION CITIZENSHIP BLDG OTTAWA
ONT

RE YOURTEL SEPT 3 RE SIOUX NARROWS JOINT SCHOOL. INSPECTION
MADE TODAY AND FINAL PAYMENT RECOMMENDED

G S LAPP REGIONAL SUPERVISOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES.

E4 2/9/64

000158



Telecommunications

send this message subject to the terms on back
dépêche à expédier aux conditions énoncées au verso

File: 129/25-11-136(E4)

Ottawa 4, September 4, 1964.

Rev. R. Ferron, Secretary, Catholic School Trustees,
SIOUX NARROWS, Ontario.

RE FATHER MOSS SCHOOL CHEQUE TO BE ISSUED TUESDAY SEPTEMBER 8 FOR
BALANCE OF DEPARTMENT'S CONTRIBUTION

R.F. Davey
R.F. DAVEY.

*Phoner 485
4/9/64*

check mots	full rate plein tarif <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	day letter lettre de jour	night letter lettre de nuit	tolls coût
charge account no. numéro du compte	Indian Affairs			
	cash number numéro de caisse			
sender's name for reference only nom de l'expéditeur pour référence seulement	R.F. Davey, Asst. Director, Education			
address and telephone adresse, téléphone	Citizenship Bldg., Ottawa.			000159

Canadian National Telecommunications

Hereinafter called the Company.

J. R. White, general manager, Toronto.

Terms and conditions upon which telegraph and cable messages shall be transmitted are prescribed by Order No. 49274, dated December 5th, 1932, of the Board of Transport Commissioners for Canada and published in The Canada Gazette.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200 00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram, by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender,

and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

Télécommunications du Canadien National

Ci-après nommée la Compagnie.

J. R. White, directeur général, Toronto.

Les termes et conditions suivant lesquels les télégrammes et câblogrammes doivent être transmis sont prescrits par l'ordonnance N° 49274 de la Commission des Transports du Canada en date du 5 décembre 1932, publiée dans la Gazette du Canada.

Il est convenu entre la Compagnie et l'expéditeur de la dépêche écrite au verso que ladite Compagnie n'encourt aucune responsabilité au delà du montant perçu pour la transmission de ladite dépêche, à l'égard de tous dommages pouvant résulter du défaut de transmission ou de livraison, ou d'une erreur dans la transmission ou la livraison de toute dépêche non répétée, que ces dommages soient imputables à la négligence des employés de ladite Compagnie ou autrement; ou à des retards causés par une interruption dans le fonctionnement de

Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

ses lignes, ou à toute erreur dans des dépêches chiffrées ou de sens obscur, ou à toute erreur due à une écriture illisible.

Pour éviter tout risque d'erreur, la Compagnie répètera toute dépêche moyennant un versement supplémentaire de la moitié du montant régulier, et dans ce cas, la responsabilité de la Compagnie vis-à-vis de l'expéditeur sera limitée à \$200 à l'égard de tous dommages dus à la négligence de la Compagnie dans la transmission ou la livraison de la dépêche.

On peut s'assurer contre tout risque d'erreur dans la transmission et la livraison des dépêches, au moyen d'un contrat écrit stipulant le montant de l'assurance, et sur paiement (en sus du taux ordinaire pour les dépêches répétées) d'une prime calculée sur la base suivante: soit, 1 p. 100 du montant assuré, pour toute distance n'excédant pas 1,000 milles, et 2 p. 100 pour toute distance plus grande.

Ladite Compagnie ne sera pas responsable du fait ou de l'omission d'une autre Compagnie, mais s'efforcera de transmettre toute dépêche par toute Compagnie de télégraphe dont il faudra se servir afin de faire parvenir la dépêche à destination, mais la Compagnie n'agira en ce cas qu'en qualité d'agent de l'expéditeur et sans assumer de responsabilité. La Compagnie n'assumera de responsabilité qu'à l'égard des dépêches présentées et acceptées à l'un de ses bureaux d'expédition; lorsqu'une dépêche est expédiée à un tel bureau par un messager de la Compagnie, ce messager sera sensé être l'agent de l'expéditeur; lorsqu'une dépêche est communiquée par téléphone, la personne qui la reçoit sera sensée agir pour l'expéditeur et avoir l'autorité nécessaire pour consentir aux présentes en son nom. La Compagnie ne répondra d'aucuns dommages, à moins qu'avant ne lui en soit donné par écrit dans les 60 jours qui suivront la remise de la dépêche pour transmission.

Aucun employé de la Compagnie n'a le droit de changer les présentes conditions.



Telecommunications

send this message subject to the terms on back
dépêche à expédier aux conditions énoncées au verso



File: 129/25-11-136(El)
3

Ottawa 4, September 2, 1964.

Mr. G.S. Lapp,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
407 Victoria Ave., Fort William, Ontario.

SUBMIT IMMEDIATELY YOUR RECOMMENDATION RE RELEASE OF FINAL PAYMENT SIOUX NARROWS
JOINT SCHOOL AS PER OUR LETTERS AUGUST 6 AND 20th.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY

R.F. Davey.

check mots	full rate plein tarif <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	day letter lettre de jour	night letter lettre de nuit	tolls coût
charge account no. numéro du compte	Indian Affairs Branch			
sender's name for reference only nom de l'expéditeur pour référence seulement	R.F. Davey, Assistant Director, Education			
address and telephone adresse, téléphone	Citizenship Bldg., Ottawa.			000161

Canadian National Telecommunications

Hereinafter called the Company.

J. R. White, general manager, Toronto.

Terms and conditions upon which telegraph and cable messages shall be transmitted are prescribed by Order No. 49274, dated December 5th, 1932, of the Board of Transport Commissioners for Canada and published in The Canada Gazette.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200 00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender

and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

Télécommunications du Canadien National

Ci-après nommée la Compagnie.

J. R. White, directeur général, Toronto.

Les termes et conditions suivant lesquels les télégrammes et câblogrammes doivent être transmis sont prescrits par l'ordonnance N° 49274 de la Commission des Transports du Canada en date du 5 décembre 1932, publiée dans la Gazette du Canada.

Il est convenu entre la Compagnie et l'expéditeur de la dépêche écrite au verso que ladite Compagnie n'encourra aucune responsabilité au delà du montant perçu pour la transmission de ladite dépêche, à l'égard de tous dommages pouvant résulter du défaut de transmission ou de livraison, ou d'une erreur dans la transmission ou la livraison de toute dépêche non répétée, que ces dommages soient imputables à la négligence des employés de ladite Compagnie ou autrement, ou à des retards causés par une interruption dans le fonctionnement de

ses lignes, ou à toute erreur dans des dépêches chiffrées ou de sens obscur, ou à toute erreur due à une écriture illisible.

Pour éviter tout risque d'erreur, la Compagnie répètera toute dépêche moyennant un supplément supplémentaire de la moitié du tarif régulier, et dans ce cas, la responsabilité de la Compagnie vis-à-vis de l'expéditeur sera limitée à \$200 à l'égard de tous dommages dus à la négligence de la Compagnie dans la transmission ou la livraison de la dépêche.

On peut s'assurer contre tout risque d'erreur dans la transmission et la livraison des dépêches, au moyen d'un contrat écrit stipulant le montant de l'assurance, et sur paiement (en sus du taux ordinaire pour les dépêches répétées) d'une prime calculée sur la base suivante: soit, 1 p. 100 du montant assuré, pour toute distance n'excédant pas 1,000 milles, et 2 p. 100 pour toute distance plus grande.

Ladite Compagnie ne sera pas responsable du fait ou de l'omission d'une autre Compagnie, mais s'efforcera de transmettre toute dépêche par toute Compagnie de télégraphe dont il faudra se servir afin de faire parvenir la dépêche à destination, mais la Compagnie n'agira en ce cas qu'en qualité d'agent de l'expéditeur et sans assumer de responsabilité. La Compagnie n'assumera de responsabilité qu'à l'égard des dépêches présentées et acceptées à l'un de ses bureaux d'expédition; lorsqu'une dépêche est expédiée à un tel bureau par un messenger de la Compagnie, ce messenger sera sensé être l'agent de l'expéditeur; lorsqu'une dépêche est communiquée par téléphone, la personne qui la reçoit sera sensée agir pour l'expéditeur et avoir l'autorité nécessaire pour consentir aux présentes en son nom. La Compagnie ne répondra d'aucuns dommages, à moins qu'avis ne lui en soit donné par écrit dans les 60 jours qui suivront la remise de la dépêche pour transmission.

Aucun employé de la Compagnie n'a le droit de changer les présentes conditions.

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

E10

YOUR FILE No. 129/25-1
Votre dossier
c.c. 129/25-11-136 (E10)
OUR FILE No. 144/25-1 (SP)
Notre dossier

FROM Supervising Principal, Sioux Lookout

DATE August 26, 1964

FOLD

SUBJECT Roman Catholic Separate Schools -
Sujet North Spirit Lake - Pikangikum Lake

COPY
ORIGINAL ON
129/25-1

I have been advised that Separate Schools will be in operation for the 1964-65 academic year at North Spirit Lake and Pikangikum Lake. Qualified teachers have been hired to staff the schools.

A new building was constructed at North Spirit Lake. The existing church building at Pikangikum was renovated for service as a classroom.

C. R. Scharr
C. R. Scharr

:tf
c.c. Mr. Shaw

484

Regional Supervisor, Northern Ontario

129/25-11-136(Eh)

Assistant Director, Education

August 20, 1964.

Father Moss Joint School,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

Under cover of our letter dated August 6th, we forwarded a letter received from Father Ferron concerning construction of two additional classrooms at the Father Moss School.

Would you please let us have a report and recommendation as to whether or not the final payment should be made on the department's contribution of \$29,000.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
S. W. KAISER

R.F. Davey.

st

Regional Supervisor, Northern Ontario

129/25-11-136(24)

Assistant Director, Education

August 6, 1964.

Father Moss Joint School,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

Attached for your information is a copy of a letter received from Father Ferron concerning the construction of two additional classrooms at the Father Moss School.

Would you please let us have a report as to the progress made in connection with this addition, and also a recommendation as to whether or not the final payment should be made on the department's contribution of \$29,000.00.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
S. W. KAISER

R.F. Davey.

-st
Attach.

Mr. C.R. Scharf,
Supervising Principal,
c/o Sioux Lookout Indian Agency,
P.O. Box 369,
Sioux Lookout, Ontario.

129/25-1

c.o. 129/25-11-136 (E10)

Assistant Director (Education)

August 5, 1964.

School Organization -
Pikangikum and North Spirit Lake

It is possible that Father Benoit will attempt to organize private Catholic schools at the above points in the new school year. If he is successful, the Branch has agreed to pay tuition fees for the Indian children in attendance.

The organization of these new schools will affect the schools already in operation at these two points. It would be advisable, if possible, for you to make some discreet enquiries as to the progress that is being made with respect to the Catholic schools.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
L. G. P. WALLER

R. F. Davey.

LGPW/bw

Mrs. Woods (CR10) *129*

129/25-11-136 (E10)

Assistant Director (Education)

May 11, 1964.

Sioux Narrows Joint School - No. 194

Please be advised that another agreement has been concluded with the Roman Catholic Separate School Board of Sioux Narrows, Ontario. This agreement is No. 194.

Correspondence should continue to be placed on file 129/25-11-136.

Thank you.

for *B. Helsh,*
R. F. Davey.

/tw

Copy to Mr. A. Moss, Superintendent,
Indian Agency Office, Sioux Lookout, Ont.

Copy to Mr. L.R. Sawcett, Dist. School Supt., Port Arthur.

Copy to Rev. R. Ferron, O.M.I., Sioux Narrows, Ont.

Mr. F.M. Shaw,
Regional Superintendent of School, North Bay.

P. A. → 129/25-11-136 (E1)

Assistant Director, Education.

Ottawa 4, May 4, 1964.

In an interview with Reverend A. Lizée, O.M.I., Provincial Superior, on February 24th, the matter of the establishments of day schools at Pekangikum and North Spirit Lake were discussed. Mr. Davey agreed that if the church established schools in these two centres, the Department would pay tuition fees on behalf of any parent who chose to send their children to the schools.

This letter is simply to confirm this agreement by Mr. Davey at the meeting referred to above.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
P. DEZURE

R.F. Davey.

RF/el

Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

April 25th, 1964.

Mr. R. F. Davey,
Assistant Director, Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Your file : I29/25-II-136(E)

Re: Pekangikum and
North Spirit Lake.

Dear Mr. Davey :

In your letter to Rev. A. Lizée, o.m.i.
Provincial Superior, dated of February 24th, 1964, you wrote:
" We also discussed your request for the establishment of
day schools at Pekangikum and North Spirit Lake. I agreed
that if the Church establishes schools in these two centres
we would pay tuition fees on behalf of any child whose
parent chose to send him to the Roman Catholic School."

Reverend Father E. Benoit, o.m.i., with residence at
Red Lake, Ontario, is in charge of these two Missions in the
interest of the Catholic Church.

Fr. Benoit has expressed the desire that the Agency of
Sioux Lookout, the District School Superintendent for
Northwestern Ontario and the Regional Headquarters at
North Bay be notified by your Office of your decision concerning
Pekangikum and North Spirit Lake.

Apparently Fr. Benoit is expecting some confusion into the
realization of the project unless all the parties mentioned
previously are duly notified.

Sorry to ask you this additional task but it will help the
smooth acceptance of your decision by all concerned.

Most grateful for your co-operation.

Very sincerely yours,

R. Ferron, o.m.i.

R. Ferron, o.m.i.
Secretary for the Catholic
Missionaries of Northwestern
Ontario.

Sioux Narrows, Ont.

129/25-11/10



E 10

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA
July 31st, 1964.

Mr. R. F. Davey,
Assistant Director, Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Davey :

Referring you to the memorandum
of agreement made the 16th day of March, 1964,
between your Minister and this School Board.

The two new classrooms are practically completed
and the work is now progressing on the other impro-
vements to be made.

It would be of great help to us if the balance of
the \$29,000.00 could be forwarded in the near future.

Thanking you for your past
and present co-operation.

Very sincerely,

R. Ferron, ouic.

R. Ferron, Secretary
Catholic School Trustees
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

cc Regional Supervisor, Northern Ontario
Superintendent, Kenora

Ottawa 4, May 4, 1964.

P. A.  129/25-11-136(E4)

Rev. R. Ferron, O.M.I.,
Secretary,
Catholic School Trustees of Sioux Narrows,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

Dear Father Ferron:

Re: Father Moss Joint School

With reference to your letter dated April 27th, arrangements are being made to have a cheque in the amount of \$1,523.50 issued to the Sioux Narrows Separate School Board as an adjustment on the 1963 tuition fees payable for Indian children attending the Father Moss School.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
S. W. KAISER

R.F. Davey,
Assistant Director, Education

-st



**REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE
DEMANDE DE CHÈQUE**

TYPE OF FUNDS - GENRE DE FONDS		DATE 4-5-64
DEPARTMENT - MINISTÈRE Cit & Imm	BRANCH - DIRECTION Indian Affairs	BR. NO. - N° DE DIR. 129/25-11-136(

SIoux NARROWS SEPARATE SCHOOL BOARD,
c/o Secretary-Treasurer,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

PAYEE'S NAME
AND ADDRESS
NOM ET ADRESSE
DU BÉNÉFICIAIRE

SOURCE

T.O. NO. - N° DU B.T.

C.T. NO. - N° DU B.C.T.

DATE OF CHEQUE - DATE DU CHÈQUE

RATE OF EXCHANGE - COURS DU CHANGE

PLEASE QUOTE CHEQUE NUMBER WHEN REFERRING TO THIS REMITTANCE
VEUILLEZ CITER LE NUMÉRO DU CHÈQUE EN MENTIONNANT LA PRÉSENTE REMISE

PARTICULARS - DÉTAILS	FOREIGN AMOUNT MONTANT ÉTRANGER	EXCHANGE CHANGE	CAN. AMOUNT MONTANT CAN.	CHEQUE NO. N° DU CHÈQUE
Adjustment on tuition fees for 1963 re Indian children attending Father Moss Joint School Authority EB			\$1,523.50	

PARL. VOTE NO. N° DE CR. PARL.	VOTE TITLE - TITRE DU CRÉDIT	AMOUNT MONTANT
15	Education, Indian Affairs-Administration, Operation and Maintenance	

FIN. ENC. NO. - N° DE CH. FIN.	DIV.	ESTAB. CADRES	VOTE CRÉDIT	PRI. RÉP. PR.	S.R. SOUS-RÉP.	OBJECT ARTICLE	AMOUNT MONTANT
306	04	81	528	42		801	\$1,523.50

CERTIFIED PURSUANT TO SECTION 32 OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT. NO ITEM IN THIS ACCOUNT HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED, AND*

CERTIFIÉ EN VERTU DE L'ARTICLE 32 DE LA LOI SUR L'ADMINISTRATION FINANCIÈRE. AUCUN POSTE DU PRÉSENT COMPTE N'A DÉJÀ ÉTÉ AUTORISÉ, ET*

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT AND REQUISITIONED PURSUANT TO SECTION 31 OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT

APPROUVÉ AUX FINS DE PAIEMENT ET DEMANDÉ EN VERTU DE L'ARTICLE 31 DE LA LOI SUR L'ADMINISTRATION FINANCIÈRE

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
S. W. KAISER

AUTHORIZED OFFICER - FONCTIONNAIRE AUTORISÉ

AUTHORIZED OFFICER - FONCTIONNAIRE AUTORISÉ

* IF NOT AUTHORIZED UNDER BOTH SECTIONS OF THE ACT, DELETE THE WORD "AND"
* SI NON AUTORISÉ EN VERTU DES DEUX ARTICLES DE LA LOI, RAYEZ LE MOT "ET"

CERTIFIED - CERTIFIÉ

Sioux Narrows, Ontario.
April 27th, 1964.

E14

Mr. R. F. Davey,
Assistant Director, Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Your file : I29/25-II-136 (E14)

Dear Mr. Davey :

Consequent to my visit with you and Mr. S. W. Kaiser on the 23rd instant regarding the final settlement for the cost of educating Indian pupils throughout the fiscal year 1963 here are some additional explanations.

Referring to statement "B" of the audited report of our municipal auditors, the items described as "rental property operating expenses" and "classroom rental" were necessitated temporarily last year and will be until September 1964 because the number of pupils enrolled could not be and cannot be accommodated properly with the existing facilities.

With the addition of two classrooms next September this rental will not be necessary.

The above expenditures amounted to \$2,972.76. As the total monthly average attendance of Indian pupils during this period amounted to 74.1 in comparison with 70.6 for the non-Indian pupils, the share of Indian Affairs on \$2,972.76 is \$1,523.50.

Trusting this will be found satisfactory and thanking you for ^{your} co-operation, we remain,

Yours very sincerely,

R. Ferron, *oui*,
R. Ferron, Secretary
Catholic School Trustees
of Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

E-14
OK - please arrange for
a supplementary payment based
on amendment provided
claim
A.W.K.

129/25-11-136

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

April 6, 1964.

CE
Mr. R. F. Davey,
Assistant Director, Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

"Limited Vocational Training"

Dear Mr. Davey:

On the sixteenth of this month, we are going to have a meeting regarding the planning of the vocational training programme which we have proposed to the Branch by my letter of February 15th last.

Officials of the Community Programmes Branch of the Province will assist at the meeting and it would be of great help if you had the time to provide us with a specific commitment from the Indian Affairs Branch.

In your letter to Father Lizee dated of February 24th last, you expressed the desire to write specifically on this point in reply to the submission made by me on the 15th of February. Copy of the paragraph is enclosed.

Sorry to impose unduly on you at this period of the year but I know we can rely on your devoted co-operation.

Very sincerely,

R. Ferron, O.M.I.,
R. Ferron, O.M.I.

RF:al
Enc. Copy of paragraph.

See 129/25-7
for reply

C O P Y

Ottawa, February 24th, 1964.

I29/25-II-I36 (E)

Dear Father Lizée :

The second resolution specifically requested that the Branch indicate the necessary steps to have " this limited vocation training in operation at the Father Moss School for September 1964." I indicated that the Branch was prepared to support the vocational training programme as proposed by Father Ferron and I shall be writing specifically on this point in a letter in reply to a submission from Father Ferron which has recently been received. It is understood that this programme will be organized by the school board with the support of the Community Programmes Branch of the Province which will give financial and professional assistance.

R. F. Davey,
Assistant Director, Education.



REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE
DEMANDE DE CHÈQUE

DEPARTMENT - MINISTÈRE
Cit and Imm

TYPE OF FUNDS - GENRE DE FONDS

DATE

BRANCH - DIRECTION
Indian Affairs

2-1-64
 BR. NO. - N° DE DIR.
129/25-11-1361

SOURCE

T.O. NO. - N° DU B.T.

C.T. NO. - N° DU B.C.T.

DATE OF CHEQUE - DATE DU CHÈQUE

RATE OF EXCHANGE - COURS DU CHANGE

R.C. Separate School Board of Sioux Narrows,
 c/o Mr. A. LacSeul,
 Secretary-Treasurer,
 Catholic School Trustees,
 Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

PAYEE'S NAME
 AND ADDRESS
 NOM ET ADRESSE
 DU BÉNÉFICIAIRE

PLEASE QUOTE CHEQUE NUMBER WHEN REFERRING TO THIS REMITTANCE
 VEUILLEZ CITER LE NUMÉRO DU CHÈQUE EN MENTIONNANT LA PRÉSENTE REMISE

PARTICULARS - DÉTAILS	FOREIGN AMOUNT MONTANT ÉTRANGER	EXCHANGE CHANGE	CAN. AMOUNT MONTANT CAN.	CHEQUE NO. N° DU CHÈQUE
Final settlement for tuition fees for Indian pupils attending Father Moss School, Sioux Narrows, Ontario, for calendar year 1963.			\$2,497.93	

PARL. VOTE NO. N° DE CR. PARL.	VOTE TITLE - TITRE DU CRÉDIT	AMOUNT MONTANT
85	Education--Admin, Operation and Maintenance	

FIN. ENC. NO. - N° DE CH. FIN.	DIV.	ESTAB. CADRES	VOTE CRÉDIT	PRI. RÉP. PR.	S.R. SOUS-RÉP.	OBJECT ARTICLE	AMOUNT MONTANT
306	04	1522 81	528	42		801	\$2,497.93

CERTIFIED PURSUANT TO SECTION 32 OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT. NO ITEM IN THIS ACCOUNT HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED, AND*

CERTIFIÉ EN VERTU DE L'ARTICLE 32 DE LA LOI SUR L'ADMINISTRATION FINANCIÈRE. AUCUN POSTE DU PRÉSENT COMPTE N'A DÉJÀ ÉTÉ AUTORISÉ, ET*

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT AND REQUISITIONED PURSUANT TO SECTION 31 OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT

APPROUVÉ AUX FINS DE PAIEMENT ET DEMANDÉ EN VERTU DE L'ARTICLE 31 DE LA LOI SUR L'ADMINISTRATION FINANCIÈRE

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY

AUTHORIZED OFFICER - FONCTIONNAIRE AUTORISÉ

AUTHORIZED OFFICER - FONCTIONNAIRE AUTORISÉ

* IF NOT AUTHORIZED UNDER BOTH SECTIONS OF THE ACT, DELETE THE WORD "AND"
 * SI NON AUTORISÉ EN VERTU DES DEUX ARTICLES DE LA LOI, RAYEZ LE MOT "ET"

CERTIFIED - CERTIFIÉ

cc Supt. KENORA AGENCY

Ottawa 4, April 2, 1964.

129/25-11-136(814)

Mr. Andrew LacSeul,
Secretary-Treasurer,
Catholic School Trustees,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

Dear Mr. LacSeul:

Re: Father Moss School

Your letter dated March 23rd, 1964, directed to the Superintendent of the Kenora Indian Agency, has been referred to this office.

It is noted that your Board is claiming a final settlement of \$13,894.51 for the cost of educating Indian pupils who are the responsibility of this department.

The basis for your calculation is the total expenditure as indicated in Statement "B" of the audit report for the year ended December 31st, 1963. However, a review of the details of the expenditures indicates that there are included several items which are not related to the education of Indian pupils, in addition to the transportation costs which were adjusted. We are, therefore, of the opinion that the following expenditures are not pertinent to the education of Indian pupils, and should be extracted from the operating costs before a further final settlement is effected:

Transportation Costs \$ 5,931.33

Already adjusted.

Debt Charges 9,826.75

As the Indian Affairs Branch has made a capital contribution to provide accommodation for Indian pupils, the cost of financing the accommodation for other pupils cannot be taken into consideration when calculating the operating costs pertinent to Indian pupils.

-2-

Capital expenditures from Current Revenue

\$ 9,456.68

This amount was incurred for the construction of a janitor's residence, per Schedule No. 1. It is our opinion that the cost of any residence should be self-liquidating through a rental charge to the occupant, and, therefore, should not be classed as an operating expenditure.

Rental of property operating expenses - \$1,222.76
Classroom Rental - 1,750.00

2,972.76

As the department has provided capital contributions for the accommodation to be occupied by the Indian pupils, it is apparent that the rental of accommodation cannot have been necessary as a result of the number of Indian children admitted. We are, therefore, of the opinion that such rental costs are not pertinent to the education of Indian children.

\$28,107.52

In view of the foregoing, it is our opinion that the total expenditure pertinent to the education of Indian children will total \$54,598.03. Based upon an average enrolment of 114.7 pupils, the average monthly cost per pupil was \$37.73. The total cost for Indian pupils will, therefore, amount to \$27,957.93, of which we have already paid an amount of \$25,460.00. We are, therefore, prepared to effect a settlement payment of \$2,497.93. We shall arrange to forward a cheque in the amount of \$2,497.93 under separate cover, as settlement of finances to December 31st, 1963.

We shall continue to pay an interim tuition fee of \$40.00 per pupil per month during 1964, pending a review of the 1964 financial statement when it becomes available.

Yours sincerely,

R.F. Davey,
Assistant Director, Education

Father Mass. School
1965 Expenditures

Total Expenditures \$ 82,785.⁵⁵

Less:	Transportation	\$ 5,931. ²³	
	Debt Charges	9,826. ⁷⁵	
	Cap. Exp. from bus. fee (Junior & residence)	9,456. ⁶⁸	
	Real Property Cap. Exp.	1,222. ⁷⁶	
	Classroom Rental	1,750. ⁰⁰	
	Other Expenditures	240.⁰⁰	
			<u>28,187.⁵²</u>
			<u>28,427.⁵²</u>

$54,598.⁰³ - 28,187.^{52} = 26,410.^{51}}}$
 $26,410.^{51} \div 144.7 = 182.⁵⁸}$
 $182.^{58} \times 10 = 1,825.^{80}}}$
 $54,598.^{03} - 1,825.^{80} = 52,772.^{23}}}}$

Parently paying \$36.⁰⁰ + \$4.⁰⁰ for water supply system

$37.73 \times 10 \text{ months} = 377.^{30}}$

$377.^{30} \times 74.1 \text{ Dollars} = 27,957.^{93}}}$

$27,957.^{93}}$
 $- 25,460.^{00}}$

 Balance owing 2,497.⁹³

129/25-11-136

Father Moss School

TREASURY

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA
March 23rd, 1964.

Mr. E. Law, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Kenora, Ont.

Dear Mr. Law :

Enclosed is the documentation to readjust the tuition fees payable by Indian Affairs Branch for the pupils of Indian status who have attended Father Moss School, at Sioux Narrows, Ontario, from January 1963 to December 1963, inclusively.

- 1 - an audited financial statement covering the above period ;
- 2 - a statement by the Minister of Education of Ontario ;
- 3 - the average monthly attendance of the pupils attending Father Moss School from January 1963 to December 1963 inclusively;
- 4 - the detailed monthly payments already made on a tentative basis by the Indian Affairs regarding the fiscal year 1963;
- 5 - a list of registered children attending Father Moss School since September 1963 according to their grades;

* * * * *

The financial statement discloses a total expenditure of 82,785.55

Deducting the transportation cost of non Indian pupils 5,931.33
76,854.22

The total average monthly attendance for the above period was 144.7 (74.1 Indians; 70.6 non-Indians)

\$76,854.22 divided by 144.7 : 53.11

53.11 X 10 months : 531.10 ; \$531.10 X 74.1	39,354.51
Amounts already received from Indian Affairs Branch on a tentative monthly basis	<u>25,460.00</u>

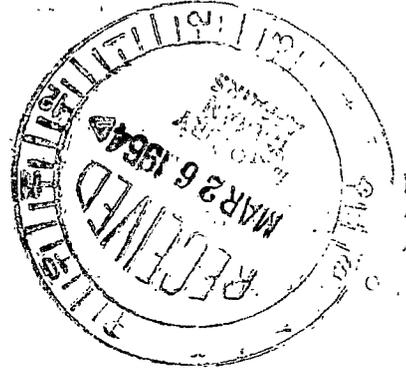
Balance due . . \$13,894.51



Certified correct
Andrew Lac Seul

Andrew Lac Seul
Sec. - Treasurer
CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
SIOUX NARROWS, ONT.

F.E. NO. 306	DIV. 04	ESTAB. 129 081	VOTE 528	PRI. 42	801	13,894.51
AGENCY OR R.O. MEMORA			VR. NO. 1158	FILE NO. 129/25-11		
AUTH. NO. E8	P.O. NO.		BAND			
APPROVED FOR PAYMENT & REQUISITIONED PURSUANT TO SECTION 31 OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT. CERTIFIED PURSUANT TO SECTION 32 OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT. NO ITEM IN THIS ACCOUNT HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED.					TREASURY USE ONLY	
DATE <i>March 24/64</i> AUTHORIZED OFFICER <i>E. Jaw</i>					AUDITED	
DATE					APPROVED	
					FOR MINISTER	



Average monthly attendance from
January 1963 to December 1963 (Inclusive)

	<u>INDIANS</u>	<u>NON-INDIANS</u>
January :	76	66
February :	76	66
March :	68	65
April :	65	65
May :	63	67
June :	64	66
July :		
August :		
September:	81	84
October :	83	77
November :	83	75
December :	82	75
Total:	<hr/> 741	<hr/> 706
Average:	74.1	70.6



CHARGES MADE TO THE INDIAN AFFAIRS

1963

TUITION FEES

January	:.....	\$ 1,520.00
February	:.....	2,736.00
March	:.....	2,448.00
April	:.....	2,340.00
May	:.....	2,268.00
June	:.....	2,304.00
September	:.....	2,916.00
October	:.....	2,988.00
November	:.....	2,988.00
December	:.....	2,952.00
Total.....		\$ 25,460.00

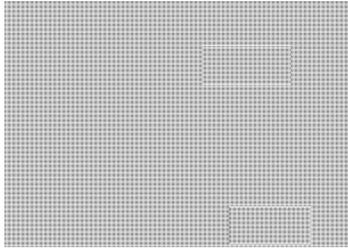


s.19(1)

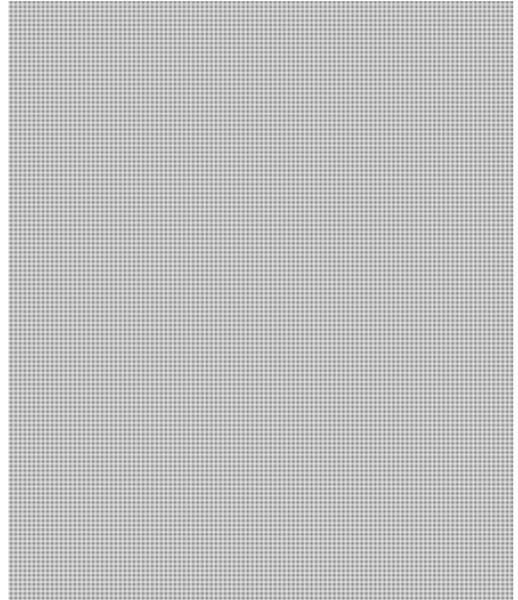
FATHER MOSS SCHOOL ENROLLMENT
1963 - 64

Indian Pupils
x Non-Indian Pupils

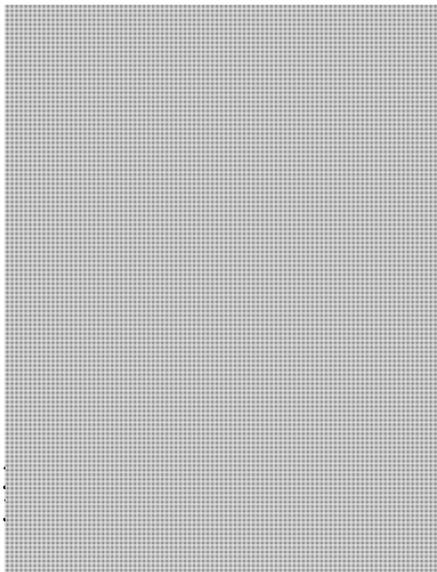
Grade X:



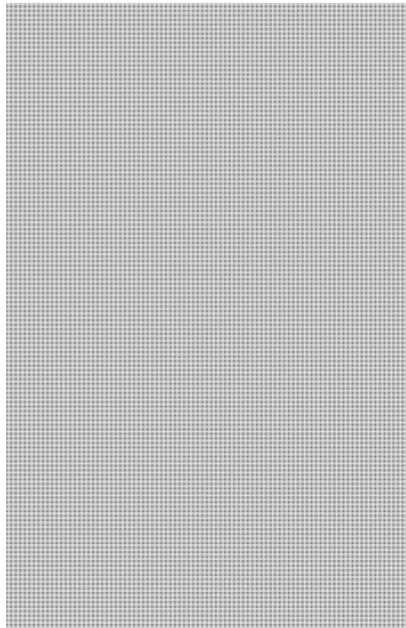
Grade IX:



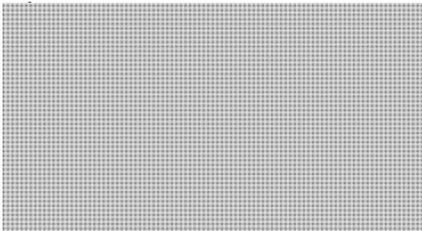
Grade VIII:



Grade VII:

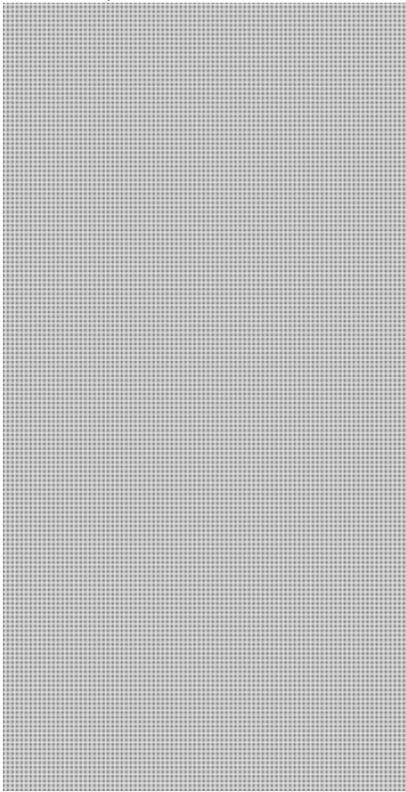


Grade VI:

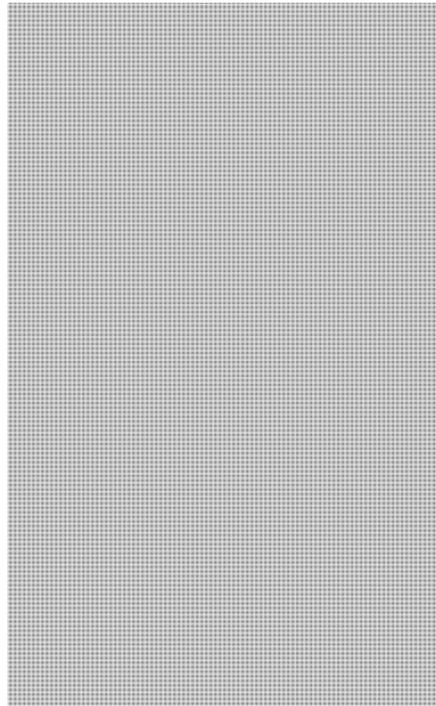


s.19(1)

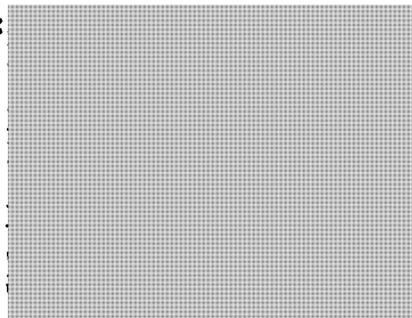
Grade V:



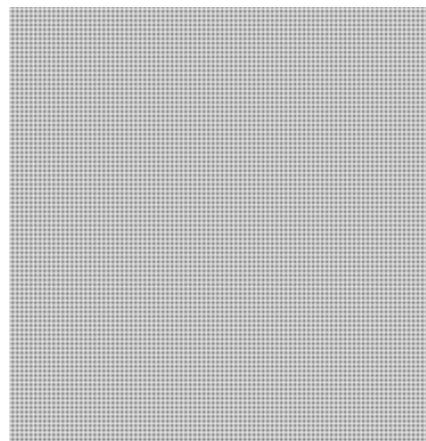
Grade IV:



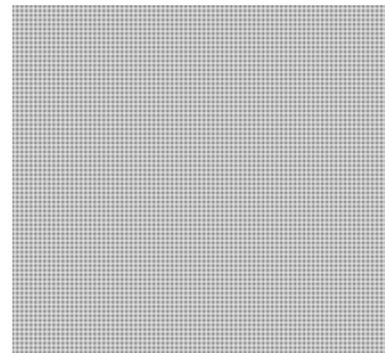
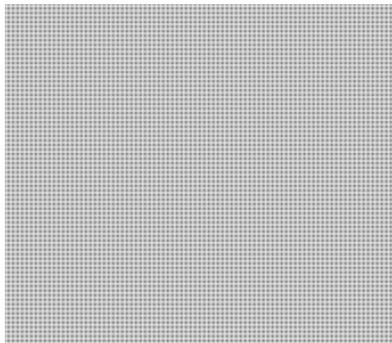
Grade III:



Grade II:



Grade I:



C O P Y

The Minister of Education

Toronto 2, November 25, 1963.

Dear Father Ferron :

Re: Improvement District of Sioux Narrows Separate.

It is noted that half of you children come from two Indian Reserves. Since these pupils are non-resident, Indian Affairs Branch should be charged gross fees for each of these children. The average daily attendance of these children will not adversely affect your Board since as they are non-resident pupils their attendance will not be eligible for legislative grant thereon. This is the reason why Indian Affairs Branch should be paying fees on a gross basis for these children..

William C. Davis

Minister of Education.



ROMAN CATHOLIC SEPARATE SCHOOL BOARD OF SIOUX NARROWS

SIOUX NARROWS

ONTARIO

REPORT AND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS AT
31ST DECEMBER 1963

DUNWOODY, SAUL, SMITH & Co.
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

DUNWOODY, SAUL, SMITH & Co.

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

PROFESSIONAL BUILDING
KENORA, ONTARIO

(P.O. BOX 400)

WINNIPEG
TORONTO
MONTREAL
VANCOUVER
KENORA
FORT WILLIAM
FORT FRANCES
ATIKOKAN
OAKVILLE
WELLAND
DRYDEN

J. M. DUNWOODY
J. WILES SMITH

T. A. SAUL
J. V. CORTENS
W. W. SHEPHERD
GEO. D. WOOD
H. S. SIGURDSON
R. E. MCMEEKIN
J. FLETCHER
B. K. PELL

15th February 1964

The Chairman and Members,
Roman Catholic Separate School Board
of Sioux Narrows,
SIOUX NARROWS, Ontario.

We have examined the books and accounts of your Board for the year ended 31st December 1963, and submit herewith the following financial statements as at that date or for the year then ended:

STATEMENT "A" - Revenue Fund Balance Sheet

STATEMENT "B" - Statement of Revenue and Expenditure

STATEMENT "C" - Capital Fund Balance Sheet

STATEMENT "D" - Capital Expenditures from Revenue Funds

We have not made any verification of the revenue item "donations" in the amount of \$2,656.23, which represents donations from interested parties for the operation of the school.

During the year a proper current account has been established for the operation of the revenue fund of the School Board. However, prior to this, both capital and revenue funds were maintained in a single fund, contrary to the provisions of the Municipal Act.

Operations for the year have resulted in an excess of expenditure over revenue for the year of \$5,737.17. This is after providing for the following major capital expenditures:

Janitor's Residence	\$ 9,456.68
Father Ross School - Balance of Equipment	<u>2,969.15</u>
	<u>\$ 12,425.83</u>

Our examination included a general review of the accounting procedures and such tests of the accounting records and other supporting evidence as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying Balance Sheets and Statement of Revenue and Expenditures present fairly the financial position of the Board as at 31st December 1963, and the results of its operations for the year ended on that date, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

DUNWOODY, SAUL, SMITH & Co.

Chartered Accountants
Licensed Municipal Auditors

STATEMENT "A"

ROMAN CATHOLIC SEPARATE SCHOOL BOARD OF SIOUX NARROWS

SIOUX NARROWS

ONTARIO

REVENUE FUND BALANCE SHEET

AS AT 31ST DECEMBER 1963

ASSETS

Cash on Hand	\$ 285.00	
Cash in The Royal Bank of Canada	167.90	
Cash in The Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce	<u>467.50</u>	\$ 920.40
Accounts Receivable		<u>3,210.82</u>
		<u>\$ 4,161.22</u>

LIABILITIES

Bank Loan - The Royal Bank of Canada	\$ 7,000.00	
- The Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce	<u>17,000.00</u>	\$ 24,000.00
Loan - Sioux Narrows Enterprises		7,277.57
- Sioux Narrows Catholic Mission		298.30
Accounts Payable		<u>2,911.71</u>
Superannuation Deducted from Teachers' Salaries		
January to December		1,494.72
Employees' Income Tax Deductions		250.70
Teachers' Federation Fees Payable		129.50
<u>Deficit</u>		
Balance at 1st January 1963	\$ 26,467.51	
Add: Deficit for the Year - per Statement "B"	<u>5,737.17</u>	<u>(32,204.68)</u>
		<u>\$ 4,161.22</u>

This is the Revenue Fund Balance Sheet, Statement "A", referred to in our report of this date.

DUNWOODY, SAUL, SMITH & Co.

WINDSOR, Ontario
 15th February 1964

Chartered Accountants
 Licensed Municipal Auditors

STATEMENT "A"

ROMAN CATHOLIC SEPARATE SCHOOL BOARD OF STONK HARBORS

STONK HARBORS

ONTARIO

CAPITAL BALANCE SHEET

AS AT 31ST DECEMBER 1964

ASSETS

FIXED - At Cost

Land		
Buildings	\$ 11,537.99	
Furnishings and Equipment	194,504.47	
	<u>21,302.32</u>	
		\$ <u>227,454.81</u>

LIABILITIES

CURRENT

Accounts Payable		\$ 312.01
------------------	--	-----------

LONG TERM

Debenture Debt - Issued by School Authority		\$1,800.00
Loan - Notre Dame Credit Union		19,500.00

INVESTMENT IN CAPITAL ASSETS

135,042.80

\$ 227,454.81

This is the Capital Balance Sheet, Statement "A", referred to in our report of this date.

DUNWOODY, SAUL, SMITH & Co,

REMONA, Ontario
 15th February 1965

Chartered Accountants
 Licensed Municipal Auditors

SCHEDULE 21

ROMAN CATHOLIC SEPARATE SCHOOL BOARD OF STICK HARBOR

STICK HARBOR

ONTARIO

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES FROM CURRENT FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER 1959

Fill and Graveling	\$	115.00
Septic Field		256.00
Fill and Gravel for Rink		803.75
Equipment - Speakers	\$	75.84
- Projectors, Screen and Film		470.20
- Adding Machine		98.00
- T.V. and Antenna		201.85
- Book and Filing Cabinets		320.00
- Other		<u>139.77</u>
		1,703.69
Father Mac School - Balance of Equipment		2,959.15
Other		
Jovitar's Residence		9,456.68
		<u>\$ 15,304.27</u>

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA
March 23rd, 1964.

Mr. E. Law, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Kenora, Ont.

Dear Mr. Law :

Enclosed is the documentation to readjust the tuition fees payable by Indian Affairs Branch for the pupils of Indian status who have attended Father Moss School, at Sioux Narrows, Ontario, from January 1963 to December 1963, inclusively.

- 1 - an audited financial statement covering the above period ;
- 2 - a statement by the Minister of Education of Ontario ;
- 3 - the average monthly attendance of the pupils attending Father Moss School from January 1963 to December 1963 inclusively;
- 4 - the detailed monthly payments already made on a tentative basis by the Indian Affairs regarding the fiscal year 1963;
- 5 - a list of registered children attending Father Moss School since September 1963 according to their grades;

The financial statement discloses a total expenditure of 82,785.55

Deducting the transportation cost of non Indian pupils	5,931.33
	<u>76,854.22</u>

The total average monthly attendance for the above period was 144.7 (74.1 Indians; 70.6 non-Indians)

\$76,854.22 divided by 144.7 : 53.11

53.11 X 10 months : 531.10 ; \$531.10 X 74.1	39,354.51
Amounts already received from Indian Affairs Branch on a tentative monthly basis	<u>25,460.00</u>

Balance due . . \$13,894.51

Certified correct

Andrew Lac Seul

Andrew Lac Seul
Sec. - Treasurer

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
SIOUX NARROWS, ONT.



Average monthly attendance from
January 1963 to December 1963 (Inclusive)

	<u>INDIANS</u>	<u>NON-INDIANS</u>
January :	76	66
February :	76	66
March :	68	65
April :	65	65
May :	63	67
June :	64	66
July :		
August :		
September:	81	84
October :	83	77
November :	83	75
December :	82	75
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total:	741	706
Average:	74.1	70.6

CHANGES MADE TO THE INDIAN AFFAIRS

1963

TUITION FEES

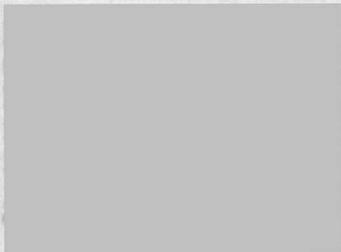
January	:.....	1,520.00
February	:.....	2,736.00
March	:.....	2,448.00
April	:.....	2,340.00
May	:.....	2,268.00
June	:.....	2,304.00
September:	:.....	2,916.00
October	:.....	2,988.00
November	:.....	2,988.00
December	:.....	2,952.00
		<hr/>
Total.....		25,460.00
		<hr/> <hr/>

s.19(1)

FATHER MOSS SCHOOL ENROLLMENT
1963 - 64

Indian Pupils
x Non-Indian Pupils

Grade X:



Grade IX:



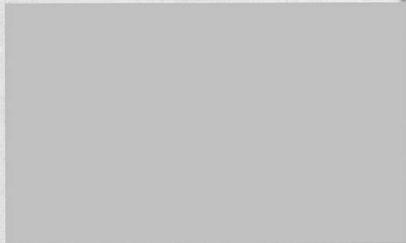
Grade VIII:



Grade VII:



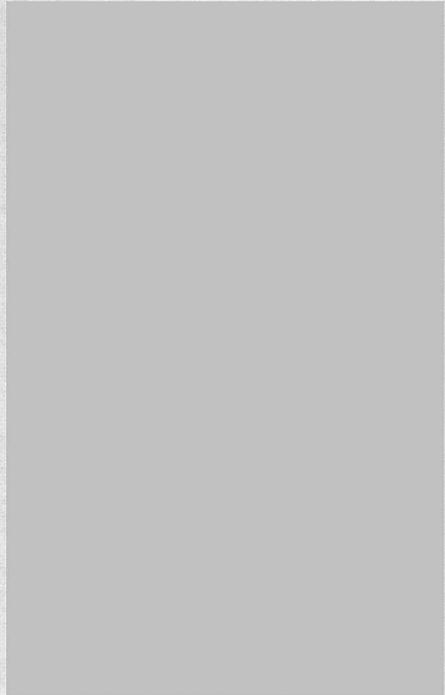
Grade VI:



Grade V:



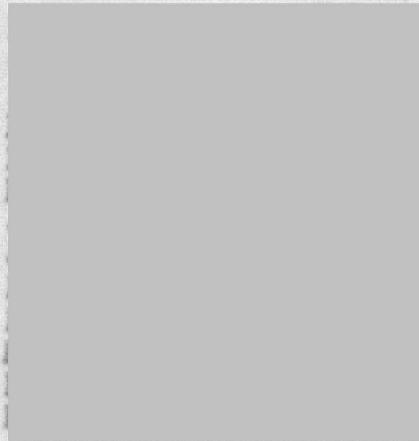
Grade IV:



Grade III:



Grade II:



Grade I:



Regional Supervisor, Northern Ontario

Assistant Director, Education

P. A. →

129/25-11-136(114)

March 25, 1964.

Father Moss School, Sioux Narrows, Ontario

We wish to acknowledge the memorandum of Superintendent of the Kenora Agency dated March 13th, relative to the cost of installing a water line to the Father Moss School.

When this matter was discussed with Father Ferron in Ottawa, it was agreed that rather than make a further capital contribution to this school, the expenditure should be treated as an operating expense through which our share would be paid in tuition fees. In order to assist in meeting the cost of this installation in the current year, it was agreed that the tuition fee would be increased by the amount of \$4 per pupil per month, and billings would be submitted accordingly.

Attached is a copy of our reply to Father Ferron in this connection for the information of the Agency Superintendent. We are also returning Voucher 1113.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
S. W. KAISER

R.F. Davey.

SMK:ST

Attachs.

cc Regional Supervisor, Northern Ontario
Superintendent, Kenora Agency

Ottawa 4, March 25, 1964.

129/25-11-136 (E14)

Reverend R. Ferron, O.M.I.,
Father Moss School,
P.O. Box 218,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

Dear Father Ferron:

I wish to acknowledge your letter of March 12th, 1964, relative to the cost of providing new water facilities.

In accordance with the discussions in Mr. Davey's office, we have agreed that the tuition fee paid on behalf of Indian pupils will be increased by an amount of \$4 per pupil per month, commencing February, 1964. A review of our records indicates that we have been paying an interim tuition fee at a rate of \$36 per pupil per month, and we will accept future billings at the rate of \$40 per pupil per month, subject to review when the final statement for the School Board is available at the close of the fiscal year.

The billing on the Branch for the retroactive portion of this additional payment should be submitted as an adjustment in tuition fees for the month of February, and indicated as increased tuition fees of \$4 per pupil. There should be no reference on the billing to the contribution towards the water line.

We shall arrange to forward a copy of this letter to the Superintendent of the Kenora Agency for his information. We regret that it would not be practical for us to pay a lump sum contribution as suggested in your letter.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
S. W. KAISER

R.F. Davey,
Assistant Director, Education.

SWE:ST

C O P Y

The Minister of Education

Toronto 2, November 25, 1963.

Dear Father Ferron :

Re: Improvement District of Sioux Narrows Separate.

It is noted that half of you children come from two Indian Reserves. Since these pupils are non-resident, Indian Affairs Branch should be charged gross fees for each of these children. The average daily attendance of these children will not adversely affect your Board since as they are non-resident pupils their attendance will not be eligible for legislative grant thereon. This is the reason why Indian Affairs Branch should be paying fees on a gross basis for these children..

William C. Davis
Minister of Education.



MEMORANDUM

Classification

ELW

To: Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

Your File No.

From: Regional Supervisor, North Bay
Water Line, Father Moss Separate School,
Subject: Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

Our File No. 129/25-11-136
(ER1)

Date

This will refer to Mr. Law's letter dated March 13, 1964

- The above is being returned - (as checked below)
- The above is being held in abeyance pending receipt of - (as checked below)
- The above is attached - (as checked below)
- Please note - (as checked below)

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> As per your request | <input type="checkbox"/> Your enclosure was omitted |
| <input type="checkbox"/> For your signature | <input type="checkbox"/> For your information |
| <input type="checkbox"/> For your immediate action | <input type="checkbox"/> Your comments |
| <input type="checkbox"/> For correction | <input type="checkbox"/> Your recommendation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> For further information | <input type="checkbox"/> Your appropriate action |
| <input type="checkbox"/> For investigation | <input type="checkbox"/> Your approval |
| <input type="checkbox"/> For completion | <input type="checkbox"/> For your file |
| <input type="checkbox"/> More details required | <input type="checkbox"/> Your attention and reply |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your report | <input type="checkbox"/> Your report is overdue |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your reply not yet received | <input type="checkbox"/> Amend your records accordingly |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for approval |

REMARKS: We do not have any previous correspondence on this matter.

c.c. Mr. Law

G. S. Lapp
G. S. Lapp

E4 17/3

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A

Regional Supervisor, North Bay

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136(A2)
Notre dossier

FROM
De

Superintendent, Kenora Agency

DATE March 13, 1964

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Water Line
Father Moss Separate School
Sioux Narrows, Ontario

Attached please find our Voucher No. 1113 for \$320.00 from the Catholic School Trustees, Sioux Narrows, which represents the monthly billing of our share of the cost of installing a water line from the lake to Father Moss School.

Also attached is a copy of a self-explanatory letter from Father R. Ferron to Mr. R.F. Davey, Assistant Director, Education, giving the particulars in this matter.

As we have received no previous correspondence from Headquarters or Regional Office on this expenditure we are forwarding the account for your attention.

E. Law
E. Law

/mc
encs.

016201 MAR 1964

000204

COPY

FATHER MOSS SCHOOL

Box 218

Sioux Narrows, Ontario

March 12, 1964

Mr. R.F. Davey
Assistant Director, Education
Indian Affairs, Ottawa

Dear Mr. Davey:

You might recall while I visited you last February, Mr. S.W. Kaiser being present, that we agreed that your contribution towards our new water facilities would amount to about \$3000.00.

The enclosed copy shows that the Department of Education of Ontario approved \$3000.00 as their share.

It was suggested at the time, that your contribution be paid as part of the tuition fee on a monthly basis of \$4.00 per pupil starting last February.

On our February statement we submitted the charge as part of the tuition fee, it was refused at the Kenora Agency.

Consequently, at the request of the Agency, we submitted a separate statement for your contribution towards the water line and the enclosed letter is the answer.

Trusting you will be in a position to clarify the situation in the very near future.

To conclude may we suggest, if at all feasible, in order to avoid the complications mentioned previously, that the contribution be paid as a lump-sum as part of the tuition fees.

Thanking you for your past and present co-operation.

Yours very sincerely,

R. Ferron, Secretary

RF:al
Enc. Copy of letter
also Additional Tentative
approval of building project.

c.c. Mr. E. Law, Superintendent
Kenora

028201 1111304

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
HUMAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO.

FILE NO.

129/25-11-136

SUBJECT OF FILE

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO

E4 17.3.64

REFERENCE

DISPOSAL

REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA or BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
E10	31	1	18.3.64	PA	E10	18.3.64	
E4	E10	"	18.3.64				

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry.

000206

129/25-11-136

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218
Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

~~E.H.~~ EIO

March 12, 1964.

Mr. R. F. Davey,
Assistant Director, Education,
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Davey:

You might recall while I visited you last February, Mr. S. W. Kaiser being present, that we agreed that your contribution towards our new water facilities would amount to about \$ 3000.00.

The enclosed copy shows that the Department of Education of Ontario approved \$ 3000.00 as their share.

It was suggested at the time, that your contribution be paid as part of the tuition fee on a monthly basis of \$ 4.00 per pupil starting last February.

On our February statement we submitted the charge as part of the tuition fee, it was refused at the Kenora Agency.

Consequently, at the request of the Agency, we submitted a separate statement for your contribution towards the water line and the enclosed letter is the answer.

Trusting you will be in a position to clarify the situation in the very near future.

To conclude may we suggest, if at all feasible, in order to avoid the complications mentioned previously, that the contribution be paid as a lump-sum as part of the tuition fees.

Thanking you for your past and present co-operation.

Yours very sincerely,

R. Ferron, ou

R. Ferron, Secretary.

RF:al
Enc. Copy of letter
also Additional Tentative
approval of building project.

c.c. Mr. E. Law, Superintendent.
Kenora.

E.H.
17-3-64

C O P Y

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Our File No. 129/25-11-136(A2)

Kenora, Ontario.
March 10, 1964.

Father R. Ferron
Father Moss School
Box 307
Sioux Narrows, Ontario

Dear Father Ferron:

We have received your invoice in the amount of \$ 320.00 to cover the Indian Affairs Branch share of putting a water line to the lake.

As we have not received any previous correspondence from our Department or from yourself regarding this matter, and as we have no authority for this expenditure, could you possibly submit a statement to us as to what agreement or authorization you received from our Department to bill us for our share of the water line.

We would appreciate receiving your letter, in triplicate, so that we may forward two copies with the invoice to North Bay.

Yours very truly,

E. Law
Superintendent
Kenora Indian Agency

/mc

C O P Y

Additional

Tentative Approval of Building Project
Elementary School

DATE..January.15,.1964.....

Ontario
Department of Education

MEMORANDUM to Inspector: Mr. M. Chochla, B.A.,

Address: Box 99, Kenora, Ontario

Re School Board: Improvement District of Sioux Narrows Separate

Name of School: Father Moss School

New or Addition : Maximum Area: n/a

Date of Proposal : Letter from Amount of Tentative Approval: \$3,000.00
Mr. Chochla, dated Jan. 7, 1964

Accommodation : New water facilities.

(SIGNED) W. C. VANDERBURGH



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO. _____ FILE NO. 129/25-11-136

SUBJECT OF FILE _____

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO E4 25/2

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OF BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
<u>E</u>	<u>9</u>		<u>11/3/64</u>	<u>PA</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>12/3/64</u>	

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry. 000210

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa,

YOUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136
Votre dossier (E)

60

OUR FILE No. 81A/1-2-2
Notre dossier c.r. 25/11-136

DATE March 9, 1964.

FROM
De

District School Superintendent,
Port Arthur,

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

This letter will confirm your telegram of March 3 and letter of March 5 and the Winnipeg meeting on Wednesday, March 18. With rather tight scheduling, I think it preferable to meet at the Regional Office at 2:00 p.m. that afternoon. Unless other matters require my presence, I plan to leave at 7:00 am on March 19 for Port Arthur.

L.R. Fawcett

L. R. FAWCETT.

LRF/njc

c.c. Regional Supervisor, North Bay.

0425/2

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa,

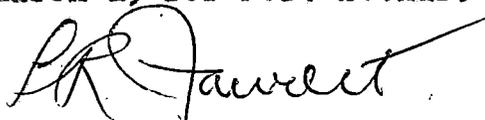
129/25-11-136
(E)

81A/1-2-2
c.r. 25/11-136

March 9, 1964.

District School Superintendent,
Port Arthur,

This letter will confirm your telegram of March 3 and letter of March 5 and the Winnipeg meeting on Wednesday, March 18. With rather tight scheduling, I think it preferable to meet at the Regional Office at 2:00 p.m. that afternoon. Unless other matters require my presence, I plan to leave at 7:00 am on March 19 for Port Arthur.



L. R. FAWCETT.

LRF/njc

c.c. Regional Supervisor, North Bay.



Mr. L.R. Fawcett,
District School Superintendent,
Port Arthur, Ontario.

129/25-11-136

129/25-11-136 (E4)

Assistant Director, Education

March 24, 1964.

Sioux Narrows Joint School

With reference to your memorandum of March 11th, enclosed please find a cheque in the amount of \$19,333.32, representing two-thirds contribution towards the provision of joint educational facilities at the Father Moss School.

Also enclosed are three completed copies of the Memorandum of Agreement. Please present one copy of the memorandum and the cheque to the School Trustees at the earliest possible date.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
S. W. KAISER

R.F. Davey.

Encs.



**REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE
DEMANDE DE CHÈQUE**

DEPARTMENT - DÉPARTEMENT

Cit & Imm

TYPE OF FUNDS - GENRE DE FONDS

DATE

20-3-64

BRANCH - DIRECTION

Indian Affairs

BR. NO. - N° DE DIR.

129/25-11-13

THE SIOUX NARROWS BOARD OF CATHOLIC
SCHOOL TRUSTEES

PAYEE'S NAME
AND ADDRESS
NOM ET ADRESSE
DU BÉNÉFICIAIRE

Send to: Miss S. Trappitt, Room 513

SOURCE

T.O. NO. - N° DU B.T.

C.T. NO. - N° DU B.C.T.

DATE OF CHEQUE - DATE DU CHÈQUE

RATE OF EXCHANGE - COURS DU CHANGE

PLEASE QUOTE CHEQUE NUMBER WHEN REFERRING TO THIS REMITTANCE
VEUILLEZ CITER LE NUMÉRO DU CHÈQUE EN MENTIONNANT LA PRÉSENTE REMISE

PARTICULARS - DÉTAILS

FOREIGN AMOUNT
MONTANT ÉTRANGER

EXCHANGE
CHANGE

CAN. AMOUNT
MONTANT CAN.

CHEQUE NO.
N° DU CHÈQUE

Two-thirds contribution towards Sioux
Narrows Joint School, as approved by
Deputy Minister in memo February 6, 1964.

\$19,333.32

PARL. VOTE NO.
N° DE CR. PARL.

VOTE TITLE - TITRE DU CRÉDIT

AMOUNT
MONTANT

85

Education--Const. or Acq. of Bldgs., etc.

FIN. ENC. NO. - N° DE CH. FIN.

DIV.

ESTAB.
CADRES

VOTE
CRÉDIT

PRI.
RÉP. PR.

S.R.
SOUS-RÉP.

OBJECT
ARTICLE

AMOUNT
MONTANT

Attached 484

04

81

532

13

491

\$19,333.32

CERTIFIED PURSUANT TO SECTION 32 OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT. NO ITEM IN THIS ACCOUNT HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED, AND*

CERTIFIÉ EN VERTU DE L'ARTICLE 32 DE LA LOI SUR L'ADMINISTRATION FINANCIÈRE. AUCUN POSTE DU PRÉSENT COMPTE N'A DÉJÀ ÉTÉ AUTORISÉ, ET*

AUTHORIZED OFFICER - FONCTIONNAIRE AUTORISÉ

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT AND REQUISITIONED PURSUANT TO SECTION 31 OF THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT

APPROUVÉ AUX FINS DE PAIEMENT ET DEMANDÉ EN VERTU DE L'ARTICLE 31 DE LA LOI SUR L'ADMINISTRATION FINANCIÈRE

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
S. W. KAISER

AUTHORIZED OFFICER - FONCTIONNAIRE AUTORISÉ

* IF NOT AUTHORIZED UNDER BOTH SECTIONS OF THE ACT, DELETE THE WORD "AND"
* SI NON AUTORISÉ EN VERTU DES DEUX ARTICLES DE LA LOI, RAYEZ LE MOT "ET"

CERTIFIED - CERTIFIÉ

Original Signed by
W. J. KEALEY

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER - AGENT EN CHEF DU TRÉSOR

000214

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BR

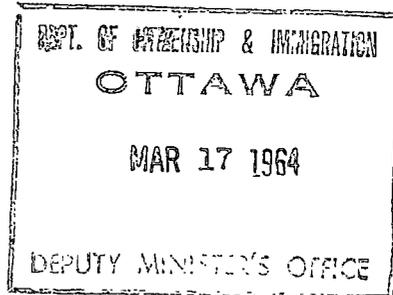


OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

129/25-11-136

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

Ottawa 4, March 16th, 1964. E10

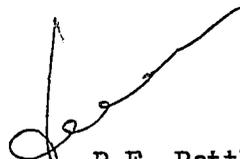


MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Sioux Narrows Joint School,
Kenora Agency, Ontario

Attached for your signature please find five copies of Memorandum of Agreement in connection with the Sioux Narrows Joint School.

The department's contribution of \$29,000 was approved by you in memorandum dated February 6th, 1964.


R.F. Battle,
Director.

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT MADE THIS 16th DAY OF March 1964

BETWEEN:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN in right of Canada
represented herein by the Minister of
Citizenship and Immigration, hereinafter
called "the Minister"

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

THE SIOUX NARROWS BOARD OF CATHOLIC
SCHOOL TRUSTEES in the Province of
Ontario, hereinafter called "the Board"

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS the parties hereto entered into a written agreement dated March 10th, 1962, whereby the Board, in consideration of a contribution of \$86,026, made to it by the Minister towards the cost of construction of the Father Moss School, Sioux Narrows, Ontario, agreed to accept each year eighty (80) children of Indian status for enrolment in the said school;

WHEREAS the Board has made certain additions to the said school at an estimated cost of \$58,000, and the Minister has agreed to pay to the Board towards the cost of these additions, the sum of \$29,000; and

WHEREAS the Board has agreed to accept for enrolment each year in the Father Moss School, Sioux Narrows, Ontario, under its jurisdiction and control (hereinafter called the "school") an additional 35 Indian pupils residing on the Whitefish and Sabaskong Reserves.

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that the parties hereto hereby covenant and agree each with the other as follows:

1. The Board shall

- (a) accept for enrolment each year in the school, those children of Indian status who are designated by the Superintendent of the Kenora Agency for enrolment, but the Board shall not be required to accept for enrolment more than 115 children of Indian status in any one year;

- (b) ensure that there will be no segregation in the school by reason of race or colour; and
 - (c) quarterly forward to the Minister a statement of tuition fees to be paid with respect to the Indian children in attendance at the school.
2. The Minister shall
- (a) pay to the Board the sum of \$29,000, payable as follows:
Two-thirds of such share on the execution of this agreement and the balance of the share to be paid on presentation of evidence of progress of work or completion of the project to the satisfaction of the Minister;
 - (b) endeavour to ensure the regular attendance of the Indian children at the school;
 - (c) endeavour to maintain a standard of health, cleanliness and clothing among the Indian children attending the school comparable to that of the non-Indian children attending the school; and
 - (d) pay to the Board tuition fees for each Indian child in attendance at the school, but the amount of the tuition fee charged shall not exceed the net average cost per child in operating the school.
3. Nothing contained in this agreement shall confer on the Minister any right to supervision over the curriculum, the administration and teaching personnel, the methods or materials of instruction or management generally of the school; provided the Minister or any person authorized by the Minister shall have the right to visit the school from time to time.
4. The parties hereto hereby release each other from the covenants and agreements set forth in the agreement dated March 10th, 1962, and this agreement is hereby substituted therefor. All rights and duties arising under the said agreement dated March 10th, 1962, shall be governed by this agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto set
their hand and seal and corporate seal, respectively, the day and
year first above written.

Ant Mackay
.....
Witness

J. M. Doherty
.....
Deputy Minister of Citizenship
and Immigration

Andrew Lac Seul
.....
Witness

R. Mathew Chairman
R. Fernon, Sec-Treas
.....
Board

**CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
SIOUX NARROWS, ONT.**

129/25-11-136

(Eh) -st

Ottawa 4, March 16th, 1964.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Sioux Narrows Joint School,
Kenora Agency, Ontario

Attached for your signature please find five copies of Memorandum of Agreement in connection with the Sioux Narrows Joint School.

The department's contribution of \$29,000 was approved by you in memorandum dated February 6th, 1964.

Original Signed by
R. F. BATTLE

R.F. Battle,
Director.

RFB

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa,

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136
Notre dossier

DATE March 11, 1964.

FROM
De

District School Superintendent,
Port Arthur,

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Memorandum of Agreement
Father Moss Joint School

Attached herewith are five copies of the Memorandum of Agreement in connection with the expansion of the Father Moss Joint School at Sioux Narrows.

Our enrolment may be increased by 35 pupils due to this expansion programme. Please note that the dates at the top of this agreement have been omitted.

L. R. FAWCETT.

LRF/njc
Enc.

c.c. Regional Supervisor, North Bay;
Superintendent Law, Kenora;
Superintendent Gauthier, Fort Frances.

000222

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa,

129/25-11-136

District School Superintendent,
Port Arthur,

March 11, 1964.

Memorandum of Agreement
Father Moss Joint School

Attached herewith are five copies of the Memorandum of Agreement in connection with the expansion of the Father Moss Joint School at Sioux Narrows.

Our enrolment may be increased by 35 pupils due to this expansion programme. Please note that the dates at the top of this agreement have been omitted.



L. R. FAWCETT.

LRP/nje
Enc.

c.c. Regional Supervisor, North Bay;
Superintendent Law, Kenora;
Superintendent Gauthier, Fort Frances.

Mr. F.M. Shaw,
Regional School Superintendent,
NORTH BAY, Ontario.

129/25-11-136 (E)

Assistant Director, Education.

Ottawa 4, March 5, 1964.

With reference to our conversation of yesterday afternoon, I have informed Father Lizée that you will be present at the meeting.

It is my intention to arrive in Winnipeg by flight No. 807 which reaches Winnipeg at eleven o'clock. I shall go immediately to the City Centre Motel which is just across the street from the regional office.

I have suggested to Mr. Fawcett that he meet me at the City Centre Motel for lunch or if that is not convenient, we meet in the regional office at two o'clock on Wednesday afternoon, March 18th.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY

R. F. Davey.

RFD/cl

Mr. L.R. Fawcett,
District School Superintendent,
PORT ARTHUR, Ontario.

129/25-11-136 (E)

Assistant Director, Education.

Ottawa 4, March 5, 1964.

With regard to our meeting in Winnipeg on March 18th, I shall register at the City Centre Motel about noon on March 18th. I would like you to meet me either there for lunch or if it is more convenient for you at the regional office which is just across the street from the Motel at two o'clock on Wednesday afternoon.

I had an opportunity of speaking to Mr. Shaw yesterday about this and he expressed the desire to be present to which I was happy to agree.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY

R. F. Davey.

RFD/cl

Ottawa 4, March 5, 1964.

129/25-11-136 (E)

Reverend A. Lizée, O.M.I., Provincial Superior,
Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate,
89 Eastgate,
WINNIPEG 1, Manitoba.

Dear Father Lizée:

I was glad to have your note suggesting our meeting with Mr. Fawcett be held on Wednesday afternoon, March 18th, at 89 Eastgate.

I have been making some enquiries about several of the matters which you raised in our discussion with Father Ferron relating to the activities with Mr. Fawcett and I find that in several incidences the regional office has been involved. I have, therefore, taken the liberty of asking Mr. Shaw to be present at our meeting in Winnipeg since I felt certain that you would welcome his presence under the circumstances.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY

R. F. Davey,
Assistant Director, Education.

RFD/cl



send this message subject to the terms on back
 dépêche à expédier aux conditions énoncées au verso



P.A. → 129/25-11-136 (E)

OTTAWA 4, March 3, 1964.

Mr. L.R. Fawcett,
 District School Superintendent,
 Port Arthur Indian Agency,
 PORT ARTHUR, Ontario.

MEETING WITH FATHER LIZEE AND FATHER PERBON CONFIRMED WEDNESDAY

AFTERNOON MARCH 18TH.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY

R. F. DAVEY
 R.F. Davey,

Assistant Director, Education.

HFL/cl

check mots	full rate plein tarif	day letter lettre de jour	night letter lettre de nuit	tolls coût
charge account no. numéro du compte	cash number numéro de caisse			
sender's name for reference only nom de l'expéditeur pour référence seulement				
address and telephone adresse, téléphone				

000227

Canadian National Telecommunications

Hereinafter called the Company.

J. R. White, general manager, Toronto.

Terms and conditions upon which telegraph and cable messages shall be transmitted are prescribed by Order No. 49274, dated December 5th, 1932, of the Board of Transport Commissioners for Canada and published in The Canada Gazette.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender

and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

Télécommunications du Canadien National

Ci-après nommée la Compagnie.

J. R. White, directeur général, Toronto.

Les termes et conditions suivant lesquels les télégrammes et câblogrammes doivent être transmis sont prescrits par l'ordonnance N° 49274 de la Commission des Transports du Canada en date du 5 décembre 1932, publiée dans la Gazette du Canada.

Il est convenu entre la Compagnie et l'expéditeur de la dépêche écrite au verso que ladite Compagnie n'encourra aucune responsabilité au delà du montant perçu pour la transmission de ladite dépêche, à l'égard de tous dommages pouvant résulter du défaut de transmission ou de livraison, ou d'une erreur dans la transmission ou la livraison de toute dépêche non répétée, que ces dommages soient imputables à la négligence des employés de ladite Compagnie ou autrement, ou à des retards causés par une interruption dans le fonctionnement de

ses lignes, ou à toute erreur dans les dépêches chiffrées ou de sens obscur, ou à toute erreur due à une écriture illisible.

Pour éviter tout risque d'erreur, la Compagnie répétera toute dépêche moyennant un versement supplémentaire de la moitié du tarif régulier, et dans ce cas, la responsabilité de la Compagnie vis-à-vis de l'expéditeur sera limitée à l'égard de tous dommages dus à la négligence de la Compagnie dans la transmission ou la livraison de la dépêche.

On peut s'assurer contre tout risque d'erreur dans la transmission et la livraison des dépêches, au moyen d'un contrat écrit stipulant le montant de l'assurance, et sur paiement (en sus du taux ordinaire pour les dépêches répétées) d'une prime calculée sur la base suivante: soit, 1 p. 100 du montant assuré, pour toute distance n'excédant pas 1,000 milles, et 2 p. 100 pour toute distance plus grande.

Ladite Compagnie ne sera pas responsable du fait ou de l'omission d'une autre Compagnie, mais s'efforcera de transmettre toute dépêche par toute Compagnie de télégraphe dont il faudra se servir afin de faire parvenir la dépêche à destination, mais la Compagnie n'agira en ce cas qu'en qualité d'agent de l'expéditeur et sans assumer de responsabilité. La Compagnie n'assumera de responsabilité qu'à l'égard des dépêches présentées et acceptées à l'un de ses bureaux d'expédition; lorsqu'une dépêche est expédiée à un tel bureau par un messager de la Compagnie, ce messager sera sensé être l'agent de l'expéditeur; lorsqu'une dépêche est communiquée par téléphone, la personne qui la reçoit sera sensée agir pour l'expéditeur et avoir l'autorité nécessaire pour consentir aux présentes en son nom. La Compagnie ne répondra d'aucuns dommages, à moins qu'avis ne lui en soit donné par écrit dans les 60 jours qui suivront la remise de la dépêche pour transmission.

Aucun employé de la Compagnie n'a le droit de changer les présentes conditions.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO.

FILE NO.

129/25-11-136.

SUBJECT OF FILE

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO

E4 25-2-64

REFERENCE

DISPOSAL

REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
E	31	1	2-3-64	PA	B	3/3/64	

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry.

000229

LES MISSIONNAIRES OBLATS DE MARIE IMMACULÉE
89, EASTGATE
WINNIPEG 1, M.A.N.
TÉL.: SPRUCE 2-2684



L.J.-C. et M.I.

MISSIONARY OBLATES OF MARY IMMACULATE
89 EASTGATE
WINNIPEG 1, M.A.N.
PHONE: SPRUCE 2-2684

February the 28th/64

E
R. F. DAVEY,
Assistant Director, Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Your file: 129/25-11-136 (E)

Dear Mr. Davey,

I wish to thank you for your letter confirming the conversation Fr. Ferron and I have had with you on February the 11th. May I say that I was very pleased with this cordial meeting and frankly discussion on matters of deep interest to both of us concerning the Indian children's education and welfare.

I appreciate your letter commenting the resolutions presented to you at this particular meeting and your approach concerning the quite complicated problem of Indian education in North western Ontario. Our missionaries shall be informed of your decisions on the resolutions submitted to your attention.

As proposed in your letter for a meeting in Winnipeg to clarify Mr. Fawcett's activities as District School Superintendent in Northwestern Ontario, if it pleases you, I would be very happy to receive you and Mr. Fawcett here at 89 Eastgate, at 2.30h., P.M., on Wednesday, March the 18th. As a representative of the missionaries of Northwestern Ontario, Fr. Ferron could be with us on this occasion.

Yours very truly,

A. Lizée, P.M.I.

A. LIZÉE, O.M.I.,
Provincial Superior.

*E4
25.2.64*

Ottawa 4, February 24th, 1964.

P.A. → 129/25-11-136 (E)

Rev. A. Lizée, O.M.I.,
Provincial Superior,
89 Eastgate Street,
Winnipeg 1, Manitoba.

Dear Father Lizée:

I wish to confirm our conversation of February 11th concerning the four resolutions passed by the meeting of your missionaries for Northwestern Ontario and other matters which you and Father Ferron raised at the time.

I was pleased to note that with the support of His Excellency Bishop Jennings it is proposed to extend the Catholic high school facilities at the Lakehead and I share your regret that it has not been possible to implement these plans as yet. The Department wishes to meet, in so far as possible, the desires of the Indian parents with respect to the education of their children. The extent to which the Department can go beyond the provisions made for other Roman Catholic children is a matter of policy beyond my jurisdiction. However, I understand from our conversation that this resolution had particular application to the admission of students who, of necessity, had to be boarded away from home in order to receive a secondary education and on whose behalf the Department was prepared to provide financial assistance. It was agreed that the parents should be free to decide the kind of education which these children will receive.

Specifically the question was put to me as to whether or not the Department would be prepared to provide financial assistance on the request of the parents to enable Indian children to board and attend school at Sioux Narrows up to and including Grade X on the same basis as assistance is provided to enable students to attend school at Fort William. In reply I stated that the Department was prepared to do this and I expressed the hope that the students would enrol in programmes in keeping with their ability. I believe I emphasized that the number of children who could benefit from a straight academic programme was limited.

The second resolution specifically requested that the Branch indicate the necessary steps to have "this limited vocational training in operation at the Father Moss School for September 1964". I indicated that the Branch was

- 2 -

prepared to support the vocational training programme as proposed by Father Ferron and I shall be writing specifically on this point in a letter in reply to a submission from Father Ferron which has recently been received. It is understood that this programme will be organized by the school board with the support of the Community Programmes Branch of the Province which will give financial and professional assistance.

With regard to Resolution 3, I agreed to the establishment of a special up-grading programme at the Fort Frances Indian Residential School. We did not discuss the kind of students who would be admitted to this programme but this programme is generally understood to serve students who have either left or will leave school before reaching the level of Grade X.

Resolution No. 4 dealt with the St. Mary's Indian Residential School and requested the provision of more adequate accommodation. In this connection there was some discussion of the differences between the Department's assessment of the requirements and those of the Missionaries. I agreed to make available to you the results of our study so that you could compare it with that undertaken by the Missionaries. I agreed also that the Department would examine the two studies.

We also discussed your request for the establishment of day schools at Pekangikum and North Spirit Lake. I agreed that if the church established schools in these two centres we would pay tuition fees on behalf of any child whose parent chose to send him to the Roman Catholic School.

During our conversation you complained about the activities of Mr. Fawcett, District School Superintendent for Northwestern Ontario. I stated that I did not feel that I could act without first giving Mr. Fawcett an opportunity to comment. I stated that I would be prepared to arrange for a meeting in Winnipeg at which Mr. Fawcett and I could meet with you. If either the early afternoon of Wednesday, March 18th, or the morning of the next day is suitable for you, we could meet then. Possibly you could suggest a convenient time and place or an alternative date if those I have proposed are not acceptable.

I might add that Mr. Battle has informed me of your visit to his office and has concurred with the above plan.

A copy of this letter is being sent to Father Ferron.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY

R.F. Davey,
Assistant Director, Education.

~~E~~

Darius Lige of Duran
visited me while you were in
Montreal & left this card for me.

Can we discuss at your convenience?

~~D/L~~

Discussed with E on
20/2/64. He will be
replying to this shortly.



MISSIONS INDIENNES CATHOLIQUES CATHOLIC INDIAN MISSIONS

dans les limites des within the limits of

Agencies de KENORA, FORT FRANCES, SIOUX LOOKOUT Agencies

Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

At regular meetings of the Catholic Missionaries of Northwestern Ontario held on January 29th and 30th, 1964, under the Presidency of Rev. Fr. Jean Lemi-re, o.m.i., the following resolutions were judged to have such a degree of urgency that they be delivered and explained personally to the authorities of the Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, by Reverend Fathers Lizée and Ferron.

Reverend Father A. Lizée, o.m.i., is the Provincial Superior for the majority of the Catholic Missionaries working among the Indians located within the limits of the Agencies of Fort Frances, Kenora and Sioux Lookout. Father R. Ferron is the secretary of the group.

Resolution no. 1 :

Whereas an integrated Catholic High School at the Lakehead in conjunction with His Excellency Bishop Jennings, as approved by our group on November 29 th last, by unanimous consent, is still pending ;

Be it resolved : that the Parents' or Guardians' consent being respected, all Indian Catholic children at High School level, in Northwestern Ontario, be recognized the right to be registered and admitted in September, 1964, in a Catholic High School already in operation.

This was moved by Fr. R. Carrière, Fort Frances Agency and seconded by Fr. E. Benoit, Sioux Lookout Agency. - Carried.

Resolution no. 2 :

Whereas the Catholic High School facilities in Northwestern Ontario for our Indian Pupils of grades IX and X are presently limited to "Father Moss School" at Sioux Narrows ;

Whereas, on July 23rd, 1963, Mr. R. F. Davey, Director of Education, wrote to Fr. A. Lizée, our Provincial Superior, that "The Father Moss School is not equipped to offer a diversified high school program" and consequently the pupils from McIntosh promoted to grade IX were sent to public high schools at the Lakehead by the Inspector and against the will of the Parents ;

Whereas in July 1961, Mr. H. M. Jones, then Director of Indian Affairs, was writing to Honourable M. W. Benedickson, presently Minister, of Mines and Technical Surveys, that "home economics and industrial arts would be

added to the program of Father Moss School after the joint school will concentrate on raising the academic level of education for the Indian children."

Whereas the same Director wrote to Fr. Ferron the following year that "limited diversified vocational training" would be added to the program of Father Moss School before too long; (this is quoted from memory)

Be it resolved : that the Indian Affairs Branch takes the necessary steps to have this limited vocational training in operation at Father Moss School for September, 1964.

This was moved by Fr. P. Bignami, Sioux Lookout Agency and seconded by Fr. G. Paris, Kenora Agency. - Carried.

Resolution no. 3 :

Whereas the final establishment of an exclusively Indian Catholic High School for Northwestern Ontario as requested by the Catholic Indians is still pending ;

Whereas the statistics available prove that the majority of our Indian children at the High School Academic level attending our large Public High School have failed or are failing ;

Whereas the same type of children attending the Catholic Residential High Schools in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and further West succeed far better ;

Be it resolved : that a grade IX. class with the necessary Staff and facilities be started in September , 1964, at the Fort Frances Indian Residential School.

This was moved by Fr. C. Ruest, Kenora Agency and seconded by Fr. A. Lacelle, Sioux Lookout Agency. - Carried.

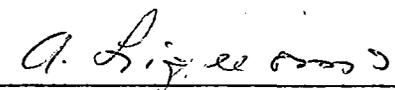
Resolution no. 4 :

Whereas an adequate boarding School and Hostel is extremely urgent at St. Mary's Indian Residential School, at Kenora, as testifies the attached report of Fr. G. Lebleu, Principal ;

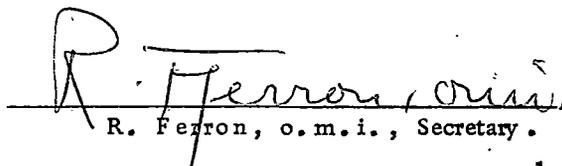
Be it resolved : that this matter be brought once more to the immediate attention of the Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

It was moved by Fr. A. Keroack, Fort Frances Agency and seconded by Fr. John Davis, Sioux Lookout Agency. - Carried.

Certified copies of the resolutions.



A. Lizée, o.m.i., Provincial



R. Ferron, o.m.i., Secretary.



MISSIONS INDIENNES CATHOLIQUES CATHOLIC INDIAN MISSIONS

dans les limites des within the limits of

Agencies de KENORA, FORT FRANCES, SIOUX LOOKOUT Agencies

Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

At regular meetings of the Catholic Missionaries of Northwestern Ontario held on January 29th and 30th, 1964, under the Presidency of Rev. Fr. Jean Lemire, o.m.i., the following resolutions were judged to have such a degree of urgency that they be delivered and explained personally to the authorities of the Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, by Reverend Fathers Lizée and Ferron.

Reverend Father A. Lizée, o.m.i., is the Provincial Superior for the majority of the Catholic Missionaries working among the Indians located within the limits of the Agencies of Fort Frances, Kenora and Sioux Lookout. Father R. Ferron is the secretary of the group.

Resolution no. 1 :

Whereas an integrated Catholic High School at the Lakehead in conjunction with His Excellency Bishop Jennings, as approved by our group on November 29 th last, by unanimous consent, is still pending ;

Be it resolved : that the Parents' or Guardians' consent being respected, all Indian Catholic children at High School level, in Northwestern Ontario, be recognized the right to be registered and admitted in September, 1964, in a Catholic High School already in operation.

This was moved by Fr. R. Carrière, Fort Frances Agency and seconded by Fr. E. Benoit, Sioux Lookout Agency. - Carried.

Resolution no. 2 :

Whereas the Catholic High School facilities in Northwestern Ontario for our Indian Pupils of grades IX and X are presently limited to "Father Moss School" at Sioux Narrows ;

Whereas, on July 23rd, 1963, Mr. R. F. Davey, Director of Education, wrote to Fr. A. Lizée, our Provincial Superior, that "The Father Moss School is not equipped to offer a diversified high school program" and consequently the pupils from McIntosh promoted to grade IX were sent to public high schools at the Lakehead by the Inspector and against the will of the Parents ;

Whereas in July 1961, Mr. H. M. Jones, then Director of Indian Affairs, was writing to Honourable M. W. Benedickson, presently Minister of Mines and Technical Surveys, that "home economics and industrial arts would be

added to the program of Father Moss School after the joint school will concentrate on raising the academic level of education for the Indian children."

Whereas the same Director wrote to Fr. Ferron the following year that "limited diversified vocational training" would be added to the program of Father Moss School before too long; (this is quoted from memory)

Be it resolved : that the Indian Affairs Branch takes the necessary steps to have this limited vocational training in operation at Father Moss School for September, 1964.

This was moved by Fr. P. Bignami, Sioux Lookout Agency and seconded by Fr. G. Paris, Kenora Agency. - Carried.

Resolution no. 3 :

Whereas the final establishment of an exclusively Indian Catholic High School for Northwestern Ontario as requested by the Catholic Indians is still pending ;

Whereas the statistics available prove that the majority of our Indian children at the High School Academic level attending our large Public High School have failed or are failing ;

Whereas the same type of children attending the Catholic Residential High Schools in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and further West succeed far better ;

Be it resolved : that a grade IX. class with the necessary Staff and facilities be started in September , 1964, at the Fort Frances Indian Residential School.

This was moved by Fr. C. Ruest, Kenora Agency and seconded by Fr. A. Lacelle, Sioux Lookout Agency. - Carried.

Resolution no. 4 :

Whereas an adequate boarding School and Hostel is extremely urgent at St. Mary's Indian Residential School, at Kenora, as testifies the attached report of Fr. G. Lebleu, Principal ;

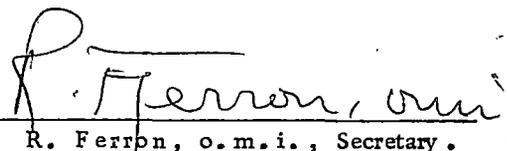
Be it resolved : that this matter be brought once more to the immediate attention of the Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

It was moved by Fr. A. Keroack, Fort Frances Agency and seconded by Fr. John Davis, Sioux Lookout Agency. - Carried.

Certified copies of the resolutions.



A. Lizée, o.m.i., Provincial



R. Ferron, o.m.i., Secretary.

LES MISSIONNAIRES OBLATS DE MARIE IMMACULÉE
89, EASTGATE
WINNIPEG 1, M.A.N.
TÉL.: SPRUCE 2-2684



L.J.-C. et M.I.

MISSIONARY OBLATES OF MARY IMMACULATE
89 EASTGATE
WINNIPEG 1, M.A.N.
PHONE: SPRUCE 2-2684

DEPT. of CITIZENSHIP and IMMIGRATION,
Indian Affairs Division,
Ottawa, Ont,

Dear Sir,

I hereby submit to your department two applications for day schools for the two following Indian groups in Ontario:-

1-PEKANGIKUM Ont.

Application for ONE Indian Catholic Elementary Day School.

A similar application was made to your department in 1955 and 1956. Nothing has materialized since that time. As the children population of school age is growing up, we feel it urgent to have a classroom building to answer their present need in education.

If the school cannot be built for September, 1964, the missionary, Fr. E. Benoit, is ready to offer the necessary space in his church for the next school year and also the missionary residence for the teacher. The Department would have to pay the necessary expenses: rents for the church and residence, the furnitures, the teacher's salaries.

Number of children.

18 born between 1950 to 1958,
3 " in ---- 1959,
8 " from---- 1959 to 1964.

11-NORTH SPIRIT LAKE, Ont.

Application for ONE Indian Catholic Elementary Day School.

The Indian population of this settlement is practically all catholic. Formely, the Indian children were sent to St. Mary's Residential School in Kenora. This year, the Inspector, Mr Faucett, has sent all the children to the Mennonites school.

If a school cannot be built this year in that locality, the missionary, Fr. Benoit, is ready to offer his church and residence for the time being with the same conditions as above.

Number of children.

27 born between 1949 to 1959.
3 " in ----- 1959.
14 " between 1959 to 1964.

We ask your department to take these two applications in very serious consideration so that the Indian children of these two localities may receive a Catholic education.

Yours truly, *A. Lizée* 000238
A. Lizée, O. M. I., Prov.

Regional Supervisor, North Bay

129/25-11-136

129/25-11-136(E11)

Assistant Director (Education)

Feb. 13/64

Sioux Narrows Joint School

I am sending you herewith five copies of the Memorandum of Agreement for the above school. Would you please obtain the necessary signature of the Board, duly witnessed, and return all five copies to this office.

Beneath the signature for the Board the signatory should be requested to indicate his office.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
S. W. KAISER

R. F. Davoy

attachs.

MINISTER OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
LE MINISTRE DE LA CITOYENNETÉ ET DE L'IMMIGRATION

OTTAWA, Feb 6, 1964.

TO: DEPUTY MINISTER.
AU: SOUS-MINISTRE.

FOR:
POUR: Director of Indian Affairs

PREPARATION OF REPLY FOR SIGNATURE OF

Préparation d'une réponse pour la signature de

DISCUSSION WITH

Discussion avec

PERUSAL AND NECESSARY ACTION

Lecture et suite à donner

REPORT

Rapport

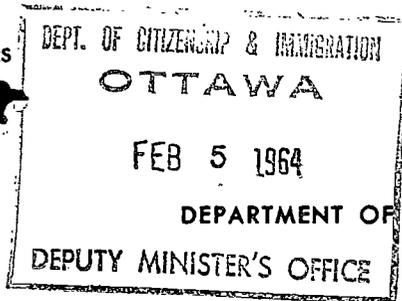
INFORMATION

In connection with the agreement with the Sioux Narrows Separate School Board the Minister approves the contribution of \$29,000 re joint educational facilities in the Father Moss School for an additional 35 Indian children.



Raymond G. Denis,
Executive Assistant.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

129/25-11-136

E 10

OTTAWA 4, February 6, 1964.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER:

In March, 1962, an agreement was concluded with the Sioux Narrows Separate School Board to provide accommodation for eighty Indian children living on the Sabaskong and West Bay Reserves in the Father Moss School at Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

The Indian enrolment at the Father Moss School is already in excess of eighty and a recent survey indicates that accommodation for an additional thirty-five Indian children is required.

The Sioux Narrows Separate School Board has advised us that two classrooms will be added to the Father Moss School this spring at a total estimated cost of \$58,000 and the Board is prepared to provide classroom accommodation for an additional thirty-five Indian pupils for a contribution of \$29,000. Inasmuch as the Board is compelled to enlarge the school to meet the increased Indian and non-Indian enrolment, a contribution of \$29,000 from the Branch is justified.

I am therefore recommending that approval for a contribution of \$29,000 be granted under authority of Treasury Board Minute 601776, dated March 9, 1963, to provide joint educational facilities in the Father Moss School for an additional thirty-five Indian children.

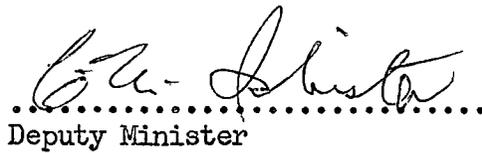
...2

-2-

Funds have been requested for this project in Indian
Education Vote 85, 1964-65 Estimates.


R. F. Battle,
Director.

Approved:


.....
Deputy Minister

129/25-11-136 (830)

LGPW/tm

OTTAWA 4, February 6, 1964.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER:

In March, 1962, an agreement was concluded with the Sioux Narrows Separate School Board to provide accommodation for eighty Indian children living on the Sabaskong and West Bay Reserves in the Father Moss School at Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

The Indian enrolment at the Father Moss School is already in excess of eighty and a recent survey indicates that accommodation for an additional thirty-five Indian children is required.

The Sioux Narrows Separate School Board has advised us that two classrooms will be added to the Father Moss School this spring at a total estimated cost of \$58,000 and the Board is prepared to provide classroom accommodation for an additional thirty-five Indian pupils for a contribution of \$29,000. Inasmuch as the Board is compelled to enlarge the school to meet the increased Indian and non-Indian enrolment, a contribution of \$29,000 from the Branch is justified.

I am therefore recommending that approval for a contribution of \$29,000 be granted under authority of Treasury Board Minute 601776, dated March 9, 1963, to provide joint educational facilities in the Father Moss School for an additional thirty-five Indian children.

...2

-2-

Funds have been requested for this project in Indian
Education Vote 85, 1964-65 Estimates.

R. F. Battle,
Director.

Approved:

.....
Deputy Minister

c.c. Minister's Office
Deputy Minister's Office

129/25-11-136 (810)

LSPW/lw

OTTAWA 4, February 6, 1964.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER:

In March, 1962, an agreement was concluded with the Sioux Narrows Separate School Board to provide accommodation for eighty Indian children living on the Sabaskong and West Bay Reserves in the Father Moss School at Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

The Indian enrolment at the Father Moss School is already in excess of eighty and a recent survey indicates that accommodation for an additional thirty-five Indian children is required.

The Sioux Narrows Separate School Board has advised us that two classrooms will be added to the Father Moss School this spring at a total estimated cost of \$58,000 and the Board is prepared to provide classroom accommodation for an additional thirty-five Indian pupils for a contribution of \$29,000. Inasmuch as the Board is compelled to enlarge the school to meet the increased Indian and non-Indian enrolment, a contribution of \$29,000 from the Branch is justified.

I am therefore recommending that approval for a contribution of \$29,000 be granted under authority of Treasury Board Minute 601776, dated March 9, 1963, to provide joint educational facilities in the Father Moss School for an additional thirty-five Indian children.

...2

Funds have been requested for this project in Indian
Education Vote 85, 1964-65 Estimates.

APPROVED
B. F. DAVEY

 R. F. Battle,
Director.

Approved:

.....
Deputy Minister





DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO.

FILE NO.

129/25-11-136

SUBJECT OF FILE

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO

E11 3/2/64

REFERENCE

DISPOSAL

REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OF BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
E10	S	034345	4/2/64				

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry.

000248

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

E10

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier
129/25-11-136 (E10)

OUR FILE No.
Notre dossier
129/25-11-136 (E1)

DATE

January 31, 1964.

FROM
De

Regional Supervisor, North Bay

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Father Moss School.

As requested in your letter of January 10, attached are copies of the Joint School Submission for the Father Moss School.

G. S. Lapp
G. S. Lapp.

c.c. Mr. Fawcett
Mr. Law

034345

JAN 34 10 44 AM '64
INDIAN AFFAIRS

*E11
3/2/64*

000249

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A

Regional Supervisor, North Bay,

YOUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136
Votre dossier (ER)

OUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136
Notre dossier

FROM
De

District School Superintendent,
Port Arthur,

DATE Jan. 29, 1964.

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Father Moss Joint School -
Joint School Submission

As requested in Ottawa's letter to you dated January 10, and your letter to us of January 21, we are enclosing a Joint School Submission for the two classroom addition to the Father Moss Joint School. We trust you will find it in order.

L. R. FAWCETT.

LRF/njc
Enc.

024607 JAN 30 '64

000250

INDIAN AFFAIRS
L. H.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

REFER TO FILE NUMBER
1/25-11 (E10)

JOINT SCHOOL SUBMISSION

One copy of this form, completed by the school inspector, is to accompany the firm figures on the contribution of the department to a new joint school.

1. The full official title of the contracting party:

Sioux Narrows Separate School Board

2. The name of the proposed school:

Father Moss

3. Have the Band Council and/or the parents expressed

themselves in favour of the joint school? Yes X No

4. NEW CONSTRUCTION

Entirely new building: Yes No X

Addition to existing building: Yes X No

Number of Classrooms: 2 additional Gymnasium:

Home Economics rooms: Industrial Arts room:

Library: Laboratory:

Teachers' quarters provided: Yes No X

For how many Teachers?

5. ESTIMATED COST OF NEW CONSTRUCTION

Contracted cost of construction \$ 50,000.00

Site and landscaping cost nil

Architect's fee 3000.00

School equipment and furnishings 5000.00

Total cost \$ 58,000.00

6. THE JOINT SCHOOL ENROLMENT

Number of non-Indian pupils

Number of Indian pupils

Whitefish Bay, Assabaska
Band Religion R.C. Aboriginal, Presbyterian

Name of school presently attending:

Whitefish Bay and Sabaskong Indian Day Schools

2

Grades in which Indian pupils will receive instruction

at the joint school grades 4 - ¹⁰ from Sabaskong and Grades 5 - ¹⁰
Give residential status of Indian children living outside Bay
from Whitefish

a reserve _____

7. Total amount of the contribution of the Department

to the cost of the ^{addition} ~~new~~ school \$ 29,000

Approximate per capita cost of

new construction \$ 800 =

8. Date construction to begin Next May

9. Has construction of new school the approval of
the Provincial Government? Yes No N.A.
July 10, 1964

1963 R.F.

10. If this joint school represents an expansion of a

joint school already in existence give date of agreement,

cost of school, contribution of Canadian Government and

number of Indian and non-Indian pupils involved:

(a) Date of Agreement Mar. 10/62 Total cost \$ \$172,052 original
\$191,923 final cost

Federal Contribution \$ 95,007 (~~\$86,026~~ & \$8,982)

Indian pupils 80 Non-Indian pupils _____

(b) Date of Agreement _____ Total cost \$ _____

Federal Contribution \$ _____

Indian pupils _____ Non-Indian pupils _____

(c) Date of Agreement _____ Total cost \$ _____

Federal Contribution \$ _____

Indian pupils _____ Non-Indian pupils _____

11. If Indian pupils are to be transferred from an Indian day
school complete this section:

Construction date of day school _____

Number of classrooms to be evacuated _____

Number of classrooms to continue in operation _____

The teaching staff will be reduced by _____ teachers.

12. Distance of joint school from the centre of the Indian school population 11 & 26 miles. If school transportation is necessary give the approximate length of the school bus route:

_____ miles.

13. Will the joint accommodation provided by the joint school meet the needs of the age group to attend this school for the next five years?

Yes No

If the answer is NO comment briefly on anticipated expansion:

OTTAWA,
February, 1959.

St. 1046

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

REFER TO FILE NUMBER
1/25-11 (E10)

JOINT SCHOOL SUBMISSION

One copy of this form, completed by the school inspector, is to accompany the firm figures on the contribution of the department to a new joint school.

1. The full official title of the contracting party:

Sioux Narrows Separate School Board

2. The name of the proposed school:

Father Moss

3. Have the Band Council and/or the parents expressed

themselves in favour of the joint school? Yes X No

4. NEW CONSTRUCTION

Entirely new building: Yes No X

Addition to existing building: Yes X No

Number of Classrooms: 2 additional Gymnasium:

Home Economics rooms: Industrial Arts room:

Library: Laboratory:

Teachers' quarters provided: Yes No X

For how many Teachers?

5. ESTIMATED COST OF NEW CONSTRUCTION

Contracted cost of construction \$ 50,000.00

Site and landscaping cost nil

Architect's fee 3000.00

School equipment and furnishings 5000.00

Total cost \$ 58,000.00

6. THE JOINT SCHOOL ENROLMENT

Number of non-Indian pupils

Number of Indian pupils

Whitefish Bay, Assabaska
Band Religion R.C. Aboriginal, Presbyterian

Name of school presently attending:

Whitefish Bay and Sabaskong Indian Day Schools

Grades in which Indian pupils will receive instruction

at the joint school grades 4 - ¹⁰ from Sabaskong and Grades 5 - ¹⁰

Give residential status of Indian children living outside from Whitefish Bay

a reserve _____

7. Total amount of the contribution of the Department

to the cost of the ^{addition} ~~new~~ school \$ 29000

Approximate per capita cost of

new construction \$ 800 =

8. Date construction to begin next May -

9. Has construction of new school the approval of
the Provincial Government? Yes X No _____ N.A. _____
July 10, 1964 R.F.

10. If this joint school represents an expansion of a
joint school already in existence give date of agreement,
cost of school, contribution of Canadian Government and
number of Indian and non-Indian pupils involved:

(a) Date of Agreement Mar. 10/62 Total cost \$ \$172,052 original
\$191,923 final cost
Federal Contribution \$ 95,007 (~~\$86,026~~ & ~~\$8,982~~)

Indian pupils 80 Non-Indian pupils _____

(b) Date of Agreement _____ Total cost \$ _____

Federal Contribution \$ _____

Indian pupils _____ Non-Indian pupils _____

(c) Date of Agreement _____ Total cost \$ _____

Federal Contribution \$ _____

Indian pupils _____ Non-Indian pupils _____

11. If Indian pupils are to be transferred from an Indian day
school complete this section:

Construction date of day school _____

Number of classrooms to be evacuated _____

Number of classrooms to continue in operation _____

The teaching staff will be reduced by _____ teachers.

12. Distance of joint school from the centre of the Indian school population 11 & 26 miles. If school transportation is necessary give the approximate length of the school bus route:
 miles.

13. Will the joint accommodation provided by the joint school meet the needs of the age group to attend this school for the next five years?
Yes x No

If the answer is NO comment briefly on anticipated expansion:

OTTAWA,
February, 1959.

St. 1046

Regional Supervisor - Northern Ontario
(Attention Mr. F.M. Shaw)

129/25-11-136 (III)

129/25-11-136 (E10)

Assistant Director (Education)

January 10, 1964.

Father Moss School

I refer to your memorandum of December 23rd and the attached data on the above school.

Would you please prepare a Joint School Submission Form recommending the provision for an additional thirty-five pupils at this joint school bringing the total to 115. Construction estimates can be obtained from Father Ferron who should be advised that the recommendation is going forward to Ottawa.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
L. G. P. WALLER

R. F. Davey.

LGFT/bw

c.c. Mr. L.R. Fawcett

PA

129/25-11-136(E11)

Dunwoody, Saul, Smith & Co.,
Chartered Accountants,
P.O. Box 400,
Professional Building,
Kenora, Ontario.

Ottawa 4, December 9th, 1963.

Dear Sirs:

This will acknowledge your letter of November 18th relative to payments made to the Sioux Narrows Roman Catholic Separate School Board.

We have checked our records again and the total paid to the Board from January 1st, 1963, to October 31st, 1963, amounts to \$45,540.29 as indicated in our previous letter.

Our records indicate that cheque 54562 in the amount of \$8,982.00 was issued on February 28th, 1963. We are unable to reconcile the figure you list, namely \$9,039.52.

Attached please find a copy of cheques 211233 in the amount of \$587.25 and 191781 for \$861.30. The total of these cheques less the \$57.52, referred to above, explains the difference of \$1,391.03.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
F. DEZIEL

R. F. Davey
Assistant Director (Education)



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

OFFICE OF THE

COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

TREASURY OFFICE

CHEQUE ADJUSTMENT DIVISION

Ottawa, Ontario,
Dec. 6, 1963

Chief Treasury Officer,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Room 600, Citizenship Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. Richards

re: 3050 -00,191,781 Jan.7/63 \$861.30
Catholic School Trustees.
3050 -00,211,233 Jan.17/63 \$587.25
Father Moss School.

As requested by telephone, enclosed please
find two (2) photographic copies of the above cheques.

red 9/12/63

w c Eddy
for (G. M. McLean)
Chief Treasury Officer



3050 00,211,233

GOVERNMENT OF - GOUVERNEMENT DU

NEGOTIABLE WITHOUT CHARGE AT ANY BANK IN CANADA
PAYABLE AU PAIR PAR TOUTE BANQUE AU CANADA

CHEQUE NO



CANADA
CANADA

COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY
CONTRÔLEUR DU TRÉSOR

PAID
PAYEMENT
PAYÉ
PAYER
CHEQUE

To the Receiver General of Canada
Au Receveur général du Canada

To the Order of - A l'ordre de

FATHER MOSS SCHOOL

JAN 15 1963

JAN 17 JANV 63

\$ 5 8 7 2 5

A. Mitchell
W.G. Drew

PHOTOGRAPHIC COPY

000261

12M30972

Deposit on

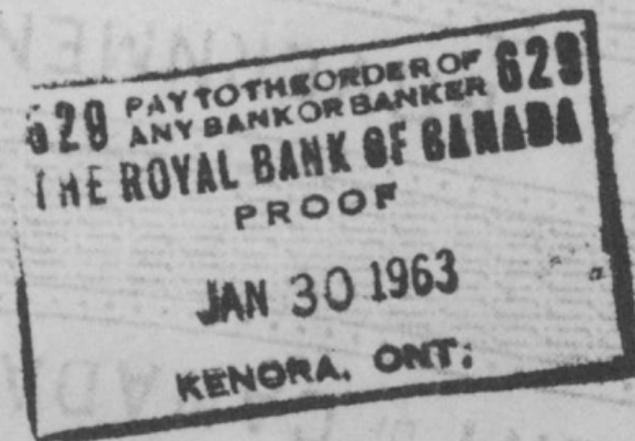
FATHER MOSS SCHOOL
SIOUX NARROWS, ONT.

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
SIOUX NARROWS, ONT.

R. Ferron

Pay to the order
of
Sioux Narrows
Enterprise

R. Ferron



000262

GOVERNMENT OF - GOUVERNEMENT DU

NEGOTIABLE WITHOUT CHARGE AT ANY BANK IN CANADA
PAYABLE AU PAIR PAR TOUTE BANQUE AU CANADA

3030 00,191,101

CHEQUE NO



CANADA
AWA

COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY
CONTRÔLEUR DU TRÉSOR

P A I D

CHEQUE ADJUSTMENT

JAN 8 63

To the Receiver General of Canada
Au Receveur général du Canada

PAY
PAYEZ

To the Order of - A l'ordre de

CATHOLIC SCHOOL
TRUSTEES

JAN 7 JANV 63

\$ 8 6 1 3 0

PHOTOGRAPHIC COPY

A. Mitchell

W.G. Dye

000263

BM 90572

Deposit only

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
SIOUX NARROWS, ONT.

Kenora

629
THE ROYAL BANK OF CANADA
PROOF
JAN 14 1963
KENORA, ONT.

NOT NEGOTIABLE

000264

191781 - Jan 7.
1963 - 861.3.0

211233 dated
Jan 17. 1963
587.25

G Kendrick
Phoned 26/1/63
9 am.

000265

129/25-11-136

Dunwoody, Paul, Smith & Company

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

P.O. BOX 400

PROFESSIONAL BUILDING, KENORA, ONTARIO

VANCOUVER
CALGARY
WINNIPEG
KENORA
FORT FRANCES
DRYDEN
FORT WILLIAM
WELLAND
OAKVILLE
TORONTO
TRENTON
CORNWALL
MONTREAL

T. A. SAUL, C.A.
J. V. CORTENS, C.A.
R. E. McMEEKIN, C.A.
H. S. SIGURDSON, C.A.
W. W. SHEPHERD, C.A.
J. FLETCHER, C.A.

CONSULTANTS

J. M. DUNWOODY, C.A.
J. WILES SMITH, C.A.

18th November 1963

Department of Citizenship and
Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Parliament Buildings,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: R. F. Davey
Assistant Director (Education)

Dear Sirs: Re: Sioux Narrows Roman Catholic Separate
School Board

Receipt of your correspondence of the 13th instant
is acknowledged, with thanks.

Since we are unable to reconcile these payment
totals with the records of the above-named client, an analy-
sis of whose records is enclosed, we request your further assistance.
ance.

Please compare this analysis with your records and
advise us of the discrepancies in order that these records may
be reconciled.

Your early attention will be greatly appreciated.

Yours faithfully,

DUNWOODY, SAUL, SMITH & CO.,

Dean Duggan

Per: Dean Duggan.

DD: jh

0 4 4 8 2

NOV 21 9 23 AM '63

SIOUX NARROWS ROMAN CATHOLIC SEPARATE SCHOOL BOARD
SIOUX NARROWS ONTARIO
ANALYSIS OF RECEIPTS FROM DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1ST JANUARY 1963 TO 31ST OCTOBER 1963

	<u>Amount Deposited</u>	<u>Grants Capital</u>	<u>Operating Costs</u>	<u>Tuition Fees</u>
23 January	\$ ✓ 2,003.98	\$	\$	\$ 2,003.98x
28 January	✓ 1,753.00			1,753.00 =
28 January	9,039.52	9,039.52		
20 March	2,845.22		1,325.22	1,520.00.0
28 March	4,009.77		1,273.77	2,736.00 +
20 April	5,794.73			5,794.73 ||
28 May	3,646.94		1,198.94	2,448.00 -0
17 June	631.36			631.36 xx
11 July	6,791.68		1,226.82 956.86	4,608.00 ⊙
1 August	3,510.53		1,206.53	2,304.00 00
29 October	4,122.53		1,206.53	2,916.00 /
<hr/>				
TOTAL	\$ 44,149.26	\$ 9,039.52	\$ 8,394.67	\$ 26,715.07
<hr/>				
<u>PER YOUR DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>\$ 45,540.29</u>	<u>\$ 8,982.00</u>	<u>\$ 10,700.20</u>	<u>\$ 25,858.09</u>
DIFFERENCE	\$ (1,391.03)	\$ 57.52	\$ (2,305.53)	\$ 856.98
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

*photos req. 26/11/63
2 weeks
Checked - photocopies made 4/1/72*

JA

129/25-11-136(E11)

Dunwoody, Saul, Smith & Co.,
Chartered Accountants,
P.O. Box 400,
Professional Building,
KENORA, Ontario.

Ottawa 4, November 13th, 1963.

Dear Sirs:

This will acknowledge your letter of November 7th, 1963, regarding payments made to the Sioux Narrows Roman Catholic Separate School Board.

During the period January 1st, 1963, to October 31st, 1963, the following amounts were paid by this department:

Grants - capital	\$ 8,982.00
Tuition Fees	\$25,858.09
Operating Costs	<u>\$10,700.20</u>
	\$45,540.29

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
S. W. KAISER

R. F. Davey
Assistant Director (Education)

*861.30
587.25
1448 55
57 52
1391.03*

F

Traitement	-	25,858.09
Secours & Transp.	-	10,700.20
Grants - Capital	-	<u>8,982.00</u>
		45,540.29

[Handwritten signature]

Un	amt	ck	date	details
814	861.30	191781	Jan 7/63	transp NOV 62
815	1,480.00	206369	15/1/63	transp "
	523.98	2,003.98		meat & lunches "
871	333.00	211206	17/1/63	" Dec
	1420.00	11753.00		Transp "
870	587.259	211233	17/1/63	transp Dec
school	8,982.00	54562	28/2/63	contribution
1056	822.15	303245	13/3/63	transp - Jan 63
	1520.00			Transp "
	503.07			lunches
1159	783.00	321567	22/3/63	transp Feb 63
	2736.00			transp " 63
	490.77			lunches " 63
1072	5794.73	397425	11/4/63	adj Transp Sept-Dec 1962
1262	822.15	424308	16/5/63	transp Mar 63
	2448.00			Transp "
	376.79			lunches "
ck reg	631.36	461769	12/6/63	adj Transp 1962
77	626.40	484504	25/6/63	transp apr 63
	2340.00			Transp 000271
	330.46			lunches

(2)

Voir	Mont	CR	Date	Détails
98	822.15	494442	28/6/63	Transp May 63
	2268.00			Tuition "
	404.67			Lunches "
226	783.00	528495	25-7-63	Transp June 63
	2304.00			Tuition "
	423.53			Lunches "
494	783.00	63867	18/10/63	Transp. - Sept.
	2916.00			Tuition "
	423.53			Lunches - "



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
IN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO.

FILE NO.

129/25-11-136

SUBJECT OF FILE

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO

W6 27/12

REFERENCE

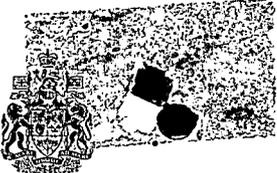
DISPOSAL

REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OF BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
E10	9	008309	27/12/63				

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry. 000273

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

YOUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136 (E10)
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136 (ER)
Notre dossier

DATE December 23, 1963.

E. 10

FROM
De Regional Supervisor, North Bay

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet Father Moss Joint School

The attached report is submitted in reply to your letter of December 6th, 1963.

Unless the children's Aid Society or Welfare places a large number of children on the Whitefish Bay Reserve, the Branch's purchase of an additional thirty-five spaces (one classroom) should give us adequate accommodation for five years. Furthermore, as our projection provides for all children remaining till end of Grade X and we would hope some at the end of Grade VIII would transfer for technical or commercial training, the 115 figure should be very safe.

G. S. Lapp

G. S. Lapp.

: cyp

Encl.

DEC 27 10 45 AM '63
INDIAN AFFAIRS

008309

000274

W 6 27/12

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A

Regional Supervisor, North Bay,

YOUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136
Votre dossier (ER)

OUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136
Notre dossier

FROM
De

District School Superintendent,
Port Arthur,

DATE December 16/63.

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Father Moss Joint School

We acknowledge your memorandum dated December 12, 1963, in which further information is requested on the Father Moss Joint School.

Present Enrolment at Father Moss Joint School

<u>Grade</u>	<u>From Sabaskong</u>	<u>From Whitefish Bay</u>	
1	2	4	
2	2	1	
3	4	1	
4	7	3	
5	3	13	
6	2	4	
7	4	8	
8	6	8	
9	4	3	
10	4	0	
	<u>38</u>	<u>45</u>	Total 83

Regional Supervisor, North Bay -2-

December 16, 1963.

Present Enrolment (Treaty and Non-Treaty at
Sabaskong and Whitefish Bay

B - 9	B - 12
1 - 8	1 - 13
2 - 5	2 - 10
3 - 3	3 - 7
	4 - 9

Section 3 of my October 10th letter to your office includes all children. Some slight change is noted.

Admissions to Father Moss Joint School:

1964 - 12
1965 - 12
1966 - 18
1967 - 22

Graduations, if all proceed to the end of Grade 10

1964 - 4
1965 - 7
1966 - 14
1967 - 12

Net increase

1964 - 8
1965 - 5
1966 - 4
1967 -10

In the last paragraph of your December 12th letter, you summarize anticipated enrolment at the Joint School as follows:

1964 - 89
1965 - 95
1966 - 99
1967 -103
1968 -109

Regional Supervisor, North Bay -3-

December 16, 1963.

Basically, I would agree with your figures realizing that there may be dropouts at the high school level and realizing that we may be able to persuade some of the grade 8 graduates to transfer to technical or commercial courses elsewhere.

With respect to the grades that are taught at Sabaskong (Grades 1 to 3) and Whitefish Bay (Grades 1 to 4), I would suspect that we are gradually obtaining control of enrolment at Father Moss from these grades. I have requested that we be informed in April, of those children who wish to attend the Joint School and we will review each case. As has happened in the past, we have had no control over these admissions and have been presented with the fait accompli. The number that could be added to the Joint School enrolment would not number two a year, I am sure. Consequently, I would not include grades being taught at our day schools to the projected enrolment.

If we have purchased spaces for 80 children and we will have 110 at the end of 5 years, one additional classroom would cover our needs at this time and would provide for 80 plus 35, or 115 pupils.

LRF/njc

Nussman
for L. R. Fawcett.

Signed in Mr. Fawcett's absence (a week)

021498 DEC18'63

c.c. Superintendent, Kenora Indian Agency,
c.c. Superintendent, Fort Frances Agency
c.c. District School Supt., Port Arthur
c.c. Regional Supervisor - North Bay
c.c. 129/25-11-163

P. A. ⇒ 81/25-16 (R.5)

Rev. R. Ferron, O.M.I.,
Secretary,
Catholic School Trustees,
Box 218,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

Ottawa 4, December 16, 1963.

Dear Father Ferron:

This will confirm the conversation we had in my office the morning of December 12th, in connection with adult education classes at the Father Moss School.

I am in general agreement with your proposal to develop practical courses to help prepare young people of the vicinity for employment in their local area. Although we are in sympathy with the programme, you will understand from our conversation that our funds for such activities are by no means unlimited and we have to be certain that any expenditure involved is fully justified.

I was pleased to learn of the Committee which has been formed to provide suggestions and direction concerning the employment programme and which includes among its members the Chief of Sasebecong and Whitefish Bay Reserves. I was also pleased to learn of the interest shown by the local business people in your proposed plan. This I believe is a move in the right direction.

I understand that the Community Programmes Branch of the Ontario Department of Education is prepared to assist with the choice and payment of instructors for these courses. Providing we have sufficient funds Indian Affairs Branch is prepared to pay its share of these costs on a pro rata basis for students of Indian status. And with the same proviso, it is also prepared to assume responsibility for the transportation of Indian students taking approved courses from Sasebecong and Whitefish Bay Reserves.

- 2 -

It is further understood that you will try to have prepared before the end of January a submission for our consideration including a specific outline of the courses to be offered; the number of Indian students who will be taking the courses and a firm estimate of what our share of the cost of the course will be.

In closing may I wish you every success with this venture in preparing young people for local employment and assure you that this department is most anxious to co-operate in the programme.

Yours truly,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY

R. F. Davey,
Assistant Director (Education).

RB/jb

cc. Mr. F.M. Shaw
Mr. L.R. Fawcett

129/25-11-136 (M10)

LEF/aw

Rev. R. Ferron, O.M.I.,
Secretary,
Catholic School Trustees,
Box 218,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

OTTAWA 4, December 6, 1963.

Dear Father Ferron:

I refer to our discussions of December 6th relative to the Father Moss Joint School. We established the fact that accommodation for eighty Indian children had been provided in this joint school by our agreement of 1962. You advised me that there were now eighty-three Indian children enrolled in the school and that an undetermined increase could be expected over the next five years. The expansion of the total school enrolment has compelled your School Board to consider additional classroom space and the Board has approached the Ontario Department of Education for authority to provide two additional classrooms. I understand that the plan which you showed me has been submitted to the Department of Education for approval. You further advised me that an enrolment of about 200 children is expected in the school year beginning September, 1964, and for whom the Board will operate six classrooms providing the two new classrooms are authorized.

I undertook to request the Regional Office to reassess the projected pupilage for the joint school and to make a five-year projection. On the basis of this five year projection a contribution to the additional classrooms for the Father Moss Joint School will be made. I shall endeavour to get these figures without delay so that you can be informed on the estimated contribution you may expect from Indian Affairs. It is understood that the construction costs will be approximately \$50,000.

...2

11

-2-

I shall endeavour to have this information for you within the next two or three weeks. Any assistance you can give the Agency offices in projecting the Indian school population for the Father Moss School will be appreciated.

Thank you for your cooperation and interest.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY

R. F. Davey,
Assistant Director (Education).



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
IN [REDACTED] AFFAIRS BRANCH

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO.

FILE NO.

81/25-1

SUBJECT OF FILE

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO

E 13-11-63

REFERENCE

DISPOSAL

REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA or BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
E	31	057779	6-12-63				

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry.

000282

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

E

OUR FILE No.
Notre dossier

81/25-1 (ER)

DATE December 5, 1963.

FROM
De

Regional Supervisor, North Bay

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Catholic Schools -
Northwest Ontario

Enroute to Toronto Father Ferron called at this office yesterday. Mr. Shaw and I spent some time discussing with him three main topics.

1. Father Moss Joint School.
2. Appointment of teachers.
3. High School enrolment.

Father Ferron had called to ascertain our attitude toward expansion of the Father Moss School, however, we took the opportunity to clarify the other two topics. Concerning the Father Moss School, Father Ferron spoke for himself. Concerning the other two topics he spoke as secretary of the group of residential school principals and missionaries in Northwestern Ontario.

Regarding the Father Moss School, he requested our attitude toward expansion of classrooms and improvement of curricula for Grades IX and X to meet provincial standards. We reviewed with him the recommendation in our report of November 6th, 1963, to your office, confirming the equal sharing of the cost of constructing a two classroom addition. You will note in Mr. Fawcett's report attached to our report of November 6th, mention is made of fourteen non-treaty Indian children on the Whitefish Bay Reserve. We did not include these in our projected enrolment. Father Ferron advises that the majority of these are children placed on the reserve by Children's Aid Society and Welfare. The matter of their responsibility with respect education will be investigated. Concerning the improvement of the curricula for Grades IX and X, we assured him the Branch would be prepared to share any additional cost in our tuition fee for Indian children.

E
13-11-63

057779

... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...

Dec 6 2 22 PM '63

INDIAN AFFAIRS

... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...

... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...

... of the ...
... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

.....Page Two

No mention was made of home economics and shop. Father Ferron did mention that he would like to see after school study period organized for the Indian children, as home conditions do not permit evening study. Father Ferron suggested that after school was dismissed, the children have a break, a lunch, their study period and then bussed home by 6:00 p.m. We suggested the children go home directly after school and we would attempt to arrange for them to have a voluntary study period in the reserve classrooms. The matter of distance requiring children to walk to the local school in the winter may be a factor on the Whitefish Bay reserve, however, there are other advantages to having the children going home after school and giving the parents an opportunity to organize evening study in the reserve school. Mr. Fawcett will be asked to determine to what extent home study is required and the most satisfactory arrangement for it.

Concerning appointment of teachers, there was no disagreement. We mentioned the shortage of Catholic teachers over the past years and the anticipated continued shortage. Father Ferron stated that they would attempt to procure a list of interested Catholic teachers by April from which we could select. We agreed that in a two classroom school where there was a preponderance of Catholic children (e.g. Whitefish Bay) the principal should be Catholic (if a qualified one is available) and the second teacher a Protestant. In a school where all are Catholic a qualified Protestant teacher is preferable to an unqualified Catholic, however, in a two classroom school it would be most desirable to have one of the teachers Catholic to teach the religious education. It was felt that an understanding had been reached concerning engagement of teachers. In the future, when a teacher of the required religious faith is not available, our recommendation will be submitted to Head Office for approval before the applicant is given any confirmation.

Concerning the enrolment of High School students, there is still a degree of disagreement, however, good progress was made. Father Ferron advised us that he had persuaded his committee that a segregated Indian Residential School was undesirable. Their committee have met with Bishop Jennings where it was agreed that a large separate high school and hostel would be constructed in Fort William. This school would offer only academic with shop and commercial options. The students requiring technical and commercial would take these courses in the Public High Schools. Father Ferron said the Church would be interested in a joint agreement with our Branch for high school students. He made the invitation open for a capital contribution to both the classroom block and the hostel. We advised Father Ferron that we would be prepared to recommend a contribution toward the classroom block if the per capita rate was reasonable

.....Page Three

but not to the hostel. Father Ferron agreed that a home was preferable, nevertheless, the committee was planning for the hostel. Thus, the Church is interested in the establishment of a high school centre at the Lakehead. This we feel is quite acceptable.

At the same time Father Ferron is anxious that our Branch agrees to send children to the Father Moss School. He claims that he has good homes for the children in Sioux Narrows. He expressed the need for the nurturing atmosphere offer by his school by some of the backward Indian children who were not equal to city life and a large public high school. We agreed that there are a very few students who are fearful of the city. However, students enrolling in the Father Moss School are limited to the academic course for which few are suitable. Father Ferron maintained it was to our advantage to allow such a student to complete Grade X at Father Moss School and then proceed to the Lakehead for technical or commercial where he would have to repeat Grade X. Repeating Grade X would be preferable to the possibility of a dropout.

It is our opinion ^{not} seriously socially unadjusted students would do better in the cloistered atmosphere of the Father Moss School. However, it would be very necessary that ^{our} the education staff be free to select students for this school rather than to destine that students in general be enrolled in it.

The meeting ended with our hearty concurrence in Lakehead as a high school centre for Catholic children but with no agreement regarding the role of the Father Moss School for non-resident high school students. It was agreed that this matter would be further considered early in the new year. It was also agreed that we would work out our enrolment for all Catholic high school students in the Northwest by May in order that all interested parties are aware of the arrangements.

Father Ferron advised us that he was proceeding to Toronto and thence to Ottawa for Monday.

F. M. Shaw

:cyp

h G. S. Lapp.

c.c. Mr. Fawcett. 9

Regional Supervisor - Northern Ontario
(Attention Mr. F.M. Shaw)

129/25-11-136 (ER)

129/25-11-136 (E10)

Assistant Director (Education)

December 6, 1963.

Father Moss Joint School

Attached is a copy of my letter to Father Ferron which follows the discussion I had with him today on the above subject.

This letter confirms the main points that were established. The only contentious point raised was the potential Indian enrolment over the next five years. Father Ferron informs me that there are eighty-three Indian children now in the school and he appeared to be of the opinion that this number would increase by something in the neighbourhood of ten pupils per year which does not coincide with the figures stated in your letter of November 6th. Some of the discrepancy can be accounted for by the non-Indian pupils residing on the reserves for whom we must assume responsibility.

You will note that there is no question as to the amount of accommodation we have already purchased. This rules out the statement in your letter to the effect that we have only purchased accommodation for fifty-four pupils. Father Ferron referred to this subject of pupilage as a "sore point" and he was of the opinion that we had not been careful enough in making our count. He also referred to a family of children who were attending the Father Moss School that were definitely institutional cases. This should be taken up with Mr. Fawcett to make certain that, if necessary, they are placed in a residential school next year.

I asked Father Ferron what could be done to improve the attendance at the joint school and suggested to him that we should attempt to organize School Committees at Whitefish Bay and Sabaskong and to get teachers at the two schools who would support and encourage the work of the School Committee in its efforts to improve school attendance. I also suggested that there should be occasional conferences between the teachers at the joint school and

...2

10

-2-

the teachers in our schools. I believe some of these points were raised at the regional office on the occasion of Father Ferron's latest visit.

Would you please carry out the survey to which I refer in my letter to Father Ferron without delay and let me have the figures within two weeks.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY,

R. F. Davey.

Assistant Director (Education)

129/25-11-136 (E10)

Chief Superintendent of Indian Schools

December 2, 1963.

Father Moss School

December 12, 1961

Outline of school construction - "... four classrooms and one 'general purpose room' to accommodate 160 pupils, according to the regulations of the Department of Education of Ontario."

December 20, 1961

Department of Education - "...a new four classroom school with general purpose room were approved..." Sgn'd. G.A. Pearson

December 27, 1961

"the 'all purpose room' will be used temporarily for teaching;"

March 19, 1962

"...Your Branch definitely entitled to eighty pupils."

March 10, 1962

Agreement for 80 pupils.

L.G.P. Waller.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
IN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO. FILE NO.

SUBJECT OF FILE

129/25-11-136

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO E10 7.11.63

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OF BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
E10	31	042031	18.11.63				

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry.

000290

Sioux Narrows - Ontario.
November 15th - 1963.

Your file: I29*25-II-136 (E10)

E10
Mr. R. F. Davey,
Assistant Director (Education)
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa 4, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Davey :

Referring to your letter of October 22nd last
Mr. Fawcett has been contacted once more on the prospect of
additional classrooms at the Father Moes School and also on
other questions related to education in our District.

Up to this week I had planned to meet with
you during the week of November 24th as you had suggested but
now I will not be able to be in Ottawa before the week of
December first. Trusting this will be convenient for you.

Thanking you for your co-operation
past and present, I remain,

Yours very sincerely,

R. Ferron, o.m.i.,
R. Ferron, o.m.i.

E10
7.11.63



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO. _____ FILE NO. _____

SUBJECT OF FILE _____

~~544/2511~~
 129/25-11-136

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO E10 8-11-63

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OF BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
E10	31	036707	12-11-63	PA	E10	12/11/63	
E14	E10	~	12/11/63				

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry. 000293

144/25-11

Dunwoody, Saul, Smith & Company

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

P.O. BOX 400

PROFESSIONAL BUILDING, KENORA, ONTARIO

VANCOUVER
CALGARY
WINNIPEG
KENORA
FORT FRANCES
DRYDEN
FORT WILLIAM
WELLAND
OAKVILLE
TORONTO
TRENTON
CORNWALL
MONTREAL

T. A. SAUL, C.A.
J. V. CORTENS, C.A.
R. E. MCMEEKIN, C.A.
H. S. SIGURDSON, C.A.
W. W. SHEPHERD, C.A.
J. FLETCHER, C.A.
—
CONSULTANTS
—
J. M. DUNWOODY, C.A.
J. WILES SMITH, C.A.

E 108

7th November 1963

Department of Citizenship and
Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Parliament Buildings,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: R. F. Davey, Assistant Director

Dear Sirs: Re: Sioux Narrows Roman Catholic
Separate School Board
Year ending 31st December 1963.

In connection with our audit of the records of this school board, we request that you provide confirmation of all payments made to or on behalf of this board for the period 1st January 1963 to 31st October 1963 inclusive.

Please present an allocation of these payments as to:

- (1) Grants - capital and other
- (2) Tuition Fees
- (3) Operating cost-cafeteria
-transportation
- (4) Other

Your attention will be appreciated.

Yours faithfully,

DUNWOODY, SAUL, SMITH & CO.

Dean Duggan

Per: Dean Duggan, C. A.

DD:jh

E10
8.11.63

036707

Nov 8 4 05 PM '63

() INDIAN AFFAIRS

()

()

()



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
 IN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO. _____ FILE NO. _____

129/25-11-136.

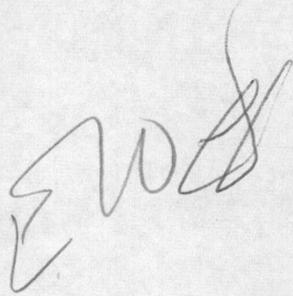
SUBJECT OF FILE _____

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO *E10 7-11-63*

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA or BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
<i>E10</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>035026</i>	<i>7-11-63</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>E10</i>	<i>7/11/63</i>	

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry.

000296



129/25-11-136

Port Arthur, Ontario,
November 6, 1963.

Father R. Ferron, O.M.I.,
Secretary,
Father Moss Joint School,
Sioux Narrows,
Ontario.

Dear Father Ferron:

We acknowledge your letter of October 25 in which you discuss expansion plans for the Father Moss School, and the future of the adult education programme.

On October 10, a complete report of enrolment, present and future, was forwarded to North Bay by this office. During the next five years we will require additional space providing high school students do not drop out until completion of grade ten. There seems to be some discussion on the sending of grades nine and ten to Kenora where they will be able to enroll in commercial and technical courses, as well as academic. Fifty miles, the distance from Kenora, indicates more than one hour of bus travel by these pupils from Sioux Narrows. How does the cost of transportation, when one considers provincial grant, compare with the cost of operating a school room by the local board. Variety of courses, including grades beyond grade ten must be considered, and this cannot be assessed in terms of money. I trust you will not consider these remarks as interference with your Board, but when we must plan for five years, we should know whether or not Indian pupils will be in a high school in Sioux Narrows.

Our attitude should be made clear to your board, in that we prefer our pupils to take those courses for which they are best suited. It is our experience that most Indian high school pupils benefit more from commercial and technical courses and for this reason we would prefer them to be bussed to Kenora. We would appreciate a written report on this area of discussion from your Board.

E10
7.11.63
000297

035026

Nov 7 2.01 PM '63

INDIAN AFFAIRS

[Faint, mostly illegible typed text, likely a letter or report, with some words like "INDIAN AFFAIRS" and "NOV 7" visible.]

Handwritten scribbles or initials, possibly "M/O" or similar.

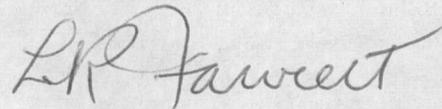
Father R. Ferron, O.M.I.

-2- November 6, 1963.

We note a comment on adult education and when you refer to "preliminary plans drawn by an architect", I assume you are considering school expansion for this purpose. We are attempting to assess the effectiveness of the adult education carried on at Sioux Narrows last year in which we had 6-8 Indian people enrolled in the mechanical course, but have no figures on females in what you referred to as the home economics course. Has your Board evaluated last winter's work? With respect to building plans and future courses, have you considered the Schedule 5 Courses offered by the National Employment Services at the Beaver Brae High School in Kenora? If their programme is operated similar to the one here in Port Arthur, the number and kind of courses is limited only by candidates and teaching personnel. It is my opinion, that it would be less expensive to the local board and likely more beneficial to those enrolled if all adult courses were taken in Kenora. Organizers of the course would likely be sympathetic to local needs which your Board could spell out for them.

Thank you for your offer of discussing these matters with me in my office. Depending on your attitude to the above, it may be necessary to discuss further any expansion plans. I am satisfied that we require additional space for 20 to 30 children providing the school teaches to the end of grade ten. If a change is contemplated, a further examination of enrolment is necessary.

Yours very truly,



L. R. Fawcett,
District School Superintendent,
Port Arthur.

LRF/njc

c.c. Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa; ✓

Regional Supervisor, North Bay;

Mr. M. Chochla, Separate School Inspector,
Kenora;

Mr. R. Lavack, District Representative,
Community Programmes Branch,
Box 1949, Dryden, Ont.



MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

TO
A

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

EIO

YOUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136(E10)
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136(ER)
Notre dossier

FROM
De

Regional Supervisor, North Bay

DATE November 6, 1963.

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Father Moss Joint School

The attached report and this covering letter are in reply to your letter of August 13 and further to our letter of July 16th.

Though the joint agreement provides accommodation for eighty Indian children, with only three standard classrooms in the school, it would appear that our Branch has purchased space for only fifty-three children ($\frac{1}{2}$ of 3 x 35). The utility room is being used for noon lunches.

??
mt so

The estimated enrolment of Indian children for this school according to Mr. Fawcett's report is

September, 1963	-	69
September, 1964	-	78
September, 1965	-	82
September, 1966	-	94

These figures include the non-^{Indian} ~~treaty~~ children some of whom live off the reserve. More detail regarding the division of these non-treaty children between the reserve and outside the reserve will be procured; also responsibility for education. It would also appear from Mr. Fawcett's figures that there would be twelve graduates in 1966, thus an increase of six children for September, 1966 for a total enrolment of eighty-eight. With fifty-three spaces already available to our Branch, an additional classroom would increase our purchased space to eighty-eight.

?

.....Page Two

Regarding high school, to the extent the province approves the high school grades, our students could continue at this school for the academic course. The province presently approves to the end of Grade X. With such a small population around Sioux Narrows, it is not likely the province would approve beyond Grade X. Students with aptitudes for commercial and technical courses should be encouraged to transfer at the end of Grade VIII to the Lakehead. It is recognized that the prevalence of outside influence greatly interferes with wise streaming of the students. As there is no definite plan for busing high school students to Kenora, this aspect need not affect our present thinking, however, this possibility will be further pursued.

The operation of a Home Economics room and Industrial Arts shop at this school would permit:

1. Courses for Grade VII and VIII pupils.
2. Technical subjects for Grades IX and X, thus permitting the boys to remain at this school till the end of Grade X in technical stream.
3. Increased optionals for Grade IX and X boys and girls.
4. Possible occupational course.
5. Adult Education: With respect 1, 2, 3, and 4, the small enrolment at this school and the small projected enrolment does not warrant so great an expense for so few students. Furthermore, to provide technical subjects on a standard required to permit these boys to transfer to Grade XI in a technical school would require a very well equipped shop and qualified staff which would prove costly for so few students. Regarding adult education, any programme offered at this school could not be as satisfactory or effective as that presently offered through the Federal - Provincial Programme 5. We have been receiving excellent co-operation from the special service branch of National Employment Services.

.....Page Three

Though it would be desirable to have a Home Economics room and Industrial shop at the Father Moss Joint School, the extent to which such facilities could be effectively and efficiently utilized does not warrant such a great expense on the part of our Branch. u

It is recommended that our Branch make a capital contribution to the extent of half the cost of constructing and furnishing two classrooms.

:cyp



G. S. Lapp.

Encl.

c.c. Mr. L. R. Fawcett

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A Regional Supervisor, North Bay,

YOUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136
Votre dossier (ER)

OUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136
Notre dossier

DATE Oct. 10, 1963.

FROM
De District School Superintendent,
Port Arthur,

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet Father Moss Joint School

In reply to your letter of August 20 and further to my letter of July 9, I have the following report:

1. The school has three standard classrooms, a general classroom and a space originally designed for the principal's office and the teachers' room which is being used as a fourth classroom. A fifth classroom is utilizing one of the outbuildings but not a part of the joint school. //

2. We have, as of September 12, ~~sixty-nine treaty Indian pupils enrolled and fourteen non-treaty, some of whom are not living on the reserves.~~ ?

3. Admissions will be as follows:

1964-13
1965 - 10
1966 - 18

Graduations should be as follows:

1964 - 4
1965 - 6
1966 - ~~6~~ 12

Net enrolment providing there are no drop-outs:

1964 - 9
1965 - 4
1966 - ~~12~~ 6

Regional Supervisor, North Bay -2- October 10, 1963.

These changes have been the result of nine pupils from Whitefish Bay and Sabaskong who are in those grades being taught at the Indian Day Schools on the reserves.

4. In paying for half the school, as the joint agreement indicates, we are not providing space for 80 pupils. Yet, this is the way the agreement reads. 7)

5. Over a five year period, we should require an additional classroom or space for 30-35 children. If the Separate School feels that two additional classrooms are required, we should pay for one. This will retain our half interest in the school, but make provision for $\frac{1}{2}$ of (35 x 5) pupils. We should realize that if additional space is required in 2 or 3 years, we still have to contribute to the addition up to our maximum possible enrolment. I might add that the non-Indian enrolment is almost identical to the Indian enrolment, 80 approximately.

Present Enrolment is as follows:

Grade 1 - 5 treaty
2 non-treaty
Grade 2 - 3 treaty
Grade 3 - 4 treaty
2 non-treaty
Grade 4 - 9 treaty
1 non-treaty
Grade 5 - 15 treaty
1 non-treaty
Grade 6 - 2 treaty
3 non-treaty
Grade 7 - 12 treaty
1 non-treaty
Grade 8 - 10 treaty
2 non-treaty
Grade 9 - 4 treaty
2 non-treaty
Grade 10 - 4 treaty

Regional Supervisor, North Bay -3- October 10, 1963.

In spite of our agreement that grade 9 graduates should proceed elsewhere to continue school so that proper courses can be obtained, in practise there will be difficulty. There is some discussion regarding bussing of all high school pupils at Sioux Narrows into Kenora, a distance of 50 miles. I might add that a bus from Nestor Falls transports high school pupils a distance of 70 miles to Fort Frances High School. This is not really a satisfactory solution unless we have teaching personnel ^{or other persons} who are either willing to supervise, or organize, evening study periods for the students being transported. I do not think that Indian Affairs Branch students should be given privileges which local provincial students do not have, that of boarding out and attending school to avoid bussing. However, this is only in the talking stage and little may result.

LR Fawcett

LRF/njc

L. R. Fawcett.

015831 OCT 15 1963

Regional Supervisor, North Bay.

129/25-11-136(E14)

Assistant Director (Education)

November 4, 1963.

Skating Rink - Father Moss Joint School

We wish to acknowledge your memorandum of October 28, 1963, and the representations which were received with respect to sharing in the cost of a school rink.

Please be advised that we concur with the recommendation of Mr. Fawcett that the school district undertake this expenditure as part of their operations so that the cost of the enterprise will be reflected in the operating cost of the school and our contribution will be provided on the normal pro-rate basis.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
S. W. KAISER

R. F. Davey.

SWK:eb.



MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

TO
A

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

E/O

OUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136 (ER)
Notre dossier

DATE October 28, 1963.

FROM
De

Regional Supervisor, North Bay

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Skating Rink - Father Moss Joint School

Please note the attached correspondence covering a request for assistance from the Branch toward the construction of their school rink. Since our building funds are depleted, we concur with Mr. Fawcett's recommendation that the contribution of \$800.00 by the Branch toward this project be included in the tuition fee payment to the school.

We will await your reply to this recommendation.

: cyp

G. S. Lapp
G. S. Lapp.

Encl.

*Fawcett's suggestion seems only practical one. May I have your direction please.
d.w.k.*

*Ok
B.F.D.*

0 2 7 3 0 1

OCT 29 9 28 AM '63

INDIAN AFFAIRS



MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

TO
A Regional Supervisor, North Bay,

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136
Notre dossier

FROM
De District School Superintendent,
Port Arthur,

DATE Oct. 10, 1963.

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet Skating Rink, Father Moss Joint School

We have received a request from the Father Moss Joint School for a special contribution to assist in putting up the outside fence for a community skating rink. To date, a total of \$800.00 has been raised locally by various means to fill and level a section of the school property. This is completed. The school is now faced with the prospect of purchasing 4000 board feet of treated lumber. Our direct assistance is requested.

My comments would be to have the school district undertake to do this job and our contribution would be reflected in the higher operating costs of the school. I am not aware of any other method by which we can assist. Your comments are requested.

LRF/nje

L. R. Fawcett.

c.c. Fort Frances Agency

Mr. J. Douglas, Principal, Father Moss School

Mr. R. Mathieu, Chairman,
R.C. Separate School No. 1,
Sioux Narrows, Ont.

015832 OCT 15 '63

MEMORANDUM • GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

TO : Regional Supervisor, North Bay

FROM : Superintendent, Kenora Agency

SUBJECT: Skating Rink
Father Moss School, Sioux Narrows

YOUR FILE No:

OUR FILE No: 129/13-7(A2)

DATE: Oct. 3, 1963

Attached, herewith, is copy of a letter from Mr. J.R. Douglas, Principal of Father Moss School, which I believe is self-explanatory.

As there are approximately 44 Indian children from this Agency and another 38 from the Fort Frances Agency attending this school, and, if funds are available from Education Vote, I would recommend that assistance be given to the school for construction of the rink.

May we please be advised at your earliest convenience.



Eric Law

/mc
enc.

c.c. Mr. L. Fawcett

15001 OCT-4 '63

COPY

FATHER MOSS SCHOOL

Box 307
Sioux Narrows, Ontario
October 1, 1963

Messrs. Eric Law, Supt. Kenora Agency
H.E. Gauthier, Fort Frances Agency
Indian Affairs Branch

Gentlemen:

For the past few months we have been working on a Community Skating Rink project to serve jointly our communities of Sioux Narrows, Whitefish Bay and Sabaskong. So far we have managed to grade and fill the rink site at a reasonable cost as follows:

Bull-dozer rental	9-1/2 hours @ \$10.50	\$ 99.75
Hauling fill	704 yards @ 1.00	<u>704.00</u>
	Total	\$803.75

The above costs have already been paid through local prescriptions and community effort. However, we now face the expenditure for lumber and materials to complete the project.

In this respect, I am seeking the assistance of your Agencies as the Skating Rink will serve all three locations and our sports programme for the winter will further our efforts in integration.

The project will require approximately 4000 board feet of lumber including stringers for framing fence. We propose to use treated lumber in order to make a permanent structure.

If your Department could see fit to assist in this project, I would be pleased to discuss it further with you. Any help you can give us will be greatly appreciated.

Mr. Fawcette visited with me last Thursday and we looked over the project together. It is his opinion that it is a worthy undertaking and recommended that I write to you for assistance.

Yours very truly,

J. R. Douglas (signed)
Principal

JRD:ao

129/25-11-136 (E10)

LGPW/bw

Reverend R. Ferron, O.M.I.,
Secretary,
Catholic School Trustees,
P.O. Box 218,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

OTTAWA 4, October 22, 1963.

Dear Father Ferron:

I have your letter of October 17th in which you remind me of our discussions on your recommendations for additional classroom accommodation at the Father Moss School.

If you have not already done so, may I suggest that you discuss this question with Mr. Fawcett so that he may assess the situation and pass on his recommendations to me.

I have a number of engagements which will take me away from Ottawa during the first three weeks of November but I should be pleased to meet with you during the week of November 24th if that is convenient for you.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY

R. F. Davey,
Assistant Director (Education).

Regional Supervisor - Northern Ontario
(Attention Mr. F.M. Shaw)

129/25-11-136 (ER)

129/25-11-136 (E10)

Assistant Director (Education)

October 22, 1963.

Sioux Narrows Joint School

Would you please refer to my memorandum of August 13th on the above subject and your interim reply of October 1st.

We have now received from Father Ferron a letter in which he requests action on his recommendation for the expansion of the elementary school and he is seeking an interview with me which will likely be arranged for the week of November 24th. Would you please ensure that the necessary information, with your recommendations, reaches this office well in advance of the above-mentioned date.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
L. G. P. WALLER

R. F. Davey.

LGR/ow

c.c. Mr. L.R. Fawcett

E10
Father Moss School

129/25-11-136

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA
October 17th, 1963.

Mdr. R. F. Davey,
Assistant Director (Education)
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa - Ontario.

Your file: I29/25-II-I36(E 10)

Dear Mr. Davey :

You will recall my visit to your Office last June. You felt, at the time, that you were not sufficiently prepared to take the proper decisions regarding :

- 1 - the addition of two elementary classrooms to our present joint undertaking;
- 2 - the suggested plan, intellectual and material, to provide the necessary facilities to prepare our Indian adult population to full employment locally;

At the beginning of August, I forwarded you and Mr. Gordon a lengthy report and preliminary plans from an Architect. The matter was thrown on the shoulders of your Field Representatives in the District as testified a letter signed by Mr. Waller on August 13th last.

We are passed the middle of October and I have not received anything concrete on these subjects as yet. The two proposed classrooms have received, on July 10th, 1963, what is called a tentative approval from the Superintendent of Elementary Education in Ontario. The special adapted classes, leading to full local employment, for our adult Indian population, have made the object of many letters, petitions, reports, etc - for the years past.

Consequently, my intention is to proceed to Ottawa and to meet you and other Officials on the above subjects, in the near future.

Will you kindly, please, let me know when it will be convenient for you.

Very sincerely yours,

R. Ferron, o.m.i.
R. Ferron, o.m.i.

019008

OCT 21 12 08 PM '63

QUIN AFFAIRS



MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

TO
A

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136 (ER)
Notre dossier

DATE October 1st, 1963.

FROM
De

Regional Supervisor, North Bay

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Sioux Narrows Joint School

Please be advised that our recommendation regarding your letter of August 13th, is still receiving consideration. A recommendation with supporting data will be shortly forwarded.

G. S. Lapp.

:cyp

c.c. Mr. Fawcett

INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 2 9 57 AM '63

008508

129/25-11-136(110)

~~2/25/63~~
L.H./dq
12/1/63

Ottawa 4, August 19th, 1963.

Hon. Wm. H. Benidickson, P.C., M.P.,
Minister of Mines and Technical Surveys,
Ottawa 4, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Benidickson:

I refer to your memorandum of July 30th and the attached letter addressed to you by Father Lemire, Principal of the McIntosh Indian Residential School. In his letter to you Father Lemire questions the arrangements that have been made for the Grade IX pupils graduating from his school.

High school education for the Roman Catholic children of North-western Ontario has been under active study by our field staff and by Branch officials during the past six months. Meetings have been held with the school principals of the Kenora, Fort Frances and McIntosh Schools and with the Provincial Superior, Father Lizee. There has also been an exchange of correspondence between the Branch and Father Lizee in an effort to resolve the issue that has developed on the matter.

The church officials have taken the stand that these Grade IX children must attend a Roman Catholic school of their choice regardless of the quality of the educational facilities they can provide. Our stand was explained to Father Lizee in a letter by Mr. Davey, Assistant Director (Education) in which he wrote:

"The issue at Sioux Narrows is not whether the Indian pupils should attend a Roman Catholic school or a public school; it lies in the educational needs of the pupils. The Father Moss School is not equipped to offer a diversified high school program and the small high school enrolment would not warrant such a program. The Government is pledged to provide educational services which will prepare the individual for economic competence. This entails not only academic education but also vocational training and contact with the modern industrial world....."

"With respect to your demand that instruction in Grade IX be offered in the Fort Frances Residential School, I outlined the attitude of the Department in my letter of June 20th and can only add that the Indian children should have the advantages of an integrated education and

an urban school system attended by Roman Catholic non-Indians. The Fort Frances Residential School is neither equipped nor staffed to offer a program of studies comparable to that of the public school."

From the point of view of educational achievement, the segregated Indian high schools have not, in our opinion, been a success. These high schools are very small and can only offer a very limited program of instruction compared to the offering of an urban high school of ten or more classrooms. However, the limitations of the instruction program are probably a less serious obstacle than the general low level of achievement to be found in any segregated Indian high school class. Even the brightest of Indian pupils cannot work at their full capacity in such a classroom environment. Because of the low level of achievement in the average Indian high school class we find that the Indian children are not ready for provincial schools and this is one of the arguments advanced by the church officers in this particular situation. The hundreds of Indian students attending non-Indian high schools successfully, prove the fallacy of this point of view.

You may have heard of the successful interlocking system that has been set up for the children attending the Protestant Residential Schools in Northern Ontario whereby children from Moose Factory, Sioux Lookout and Cecilia Jeffrey Residential Schools above Grade VI are transferred to the Shingwauk Residential School where they attend the public schools in Sault Ste. Marie. The senior high school and technical school students are boarded in the town of Sault Ste. Marie. These Indian children attending the Sault Ste. Marie Schools come from comparable or the same areas as the children attending the Kenora, Fort Frances and McIntosh Roman Catholic Residential Schools. Many of the children are making considerable progress and are being successfully trained as skilled technicians.

Indian Affairs Branch has purchased accommodation for 135 Indian pupils in the Fort Frances Separate School at a cost of over \$100,000. This school offers instruction up to the end of Grade VIII after which the pupils must transfer to the public school for further instruction. Although the Roman Catholic non-Indian children attend the Public High School after Grade VIII, the church representatives take the stand that Indian children should be transferred to a Roman Catholic Indian classroom in the Fort Frances Residential School for their Grade IX education. The Grade IX program of instruction at the residential school would be limited and at a much lower level than that of the Fort Frances Public School. At the end of the school year these pupils would certainly not be ready to enter Grade X in a non-Indian school. We cannot honestly maintain that we are endeavouring to improve educational services for Indian children if we are prepared to enroll them in schools which we know to be offering an inferior type of program.

- 3 -

There is no serious lack of classroom accommodation in this particular area today. We have accelerated our day school building program and we have almost reached the point where every settlement sufficiently large to support a school has one. Our needs for residential school accommodation are on the decline, except for orphans and children from broken homes. However, a careful survey of the area will be completed this fall to determine future requirements and when this survey is being undertaken all of the points raised in Father Lemire's letter will be carefully studied.

I have written at some length because I am aware of your personal interest in the educational problems of Northwestern Ontario. Please let me know if there is any further information or help I can provide.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed by
J. H. GORDON

J.H. Gordon,
Acting Director.



129/25-11-136 (E10)

LDPW/bp

Mr. Orval Troy,
Executive Assistant to the Minister
of Mines and Technical Surveys,
588 Booth Street,
O t t a w a.

OTTAWA 4, August 26, 1963.

Dear Mr. Troy:

I refer to our telephone conversation of Friday, August 23rd, concerning the Grade VIII children of the McIntosh Residential School who will be transferred to the Lakehead for their Grade IX studies in September.

These pupils will likely be enrolled in the St. Patrick's Separate High School in Fort William. Expanded separate high school accommodation is now being planned and it is anticipated that a fairly broad program will be available in the Catholic High School next year in 1964.

Most of this group of pupils come from the Nakina Agency and at the Lakehead they will be much closer to home than at Sioux Narrows. The rest are from the Sioux Lookout Agency and for these pupils the distance from either of these two schools is of no particular importance.

If these pupils are successful in their Grade IX studies next year it will be possible to direct them into vocational courses either at the Lakehead or at one of the vocational training schools in northwestern Ontario.

...2

-2-

You may wish to refer to our Acting Director's letter of August 9th addressed to Mr. Benidickson which answers in some detail the points raised by Father Lemire in connection with this particular problem.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY

R. F. Davey,
Assistant Director (Education).

127-25-1-472

MINISTER
OF
MINES AND TECHNICAL SURVEYS



CANADA

MINISTRE
DES
MINES ET DES RELEVÉS TECHNIQUES

Ottawa, 4, Ontario,
July 30, 1963.

E

Mr. J. H. Gordon,
Acting Director of Indian Affairs,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Gordon:

Re: Indians (Education)
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

I have received the enclosed letter, dated
July 22, 1963, from the Principal, Father J. Lemire, O.M.I.,
of the Indian Residential School at McIntosh, Ontario.

As Father Lemire sets out his case in detail,
I would appreciate receiving your comments as to what, if anything,
can be done to assist these people.

Yours sincerely,

Wm. M. Benidickson.

AUG 1 3 25 PM '63

INDIAN AFFAIRS

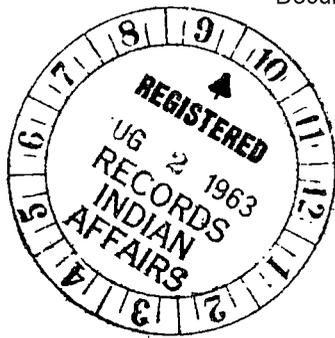
Encl.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

AUG 1 3 25 PM '63

023522

Printed
17/8.
6-8-63.





L.J.C. & M.I.

Reverend Oblate Fathers

Indian Residential School

McIntosh, Ont. July 22nd 1963

Honorable Wm. Benedickson, M.P.,
Minister of Mines & Technical Surveys,
HOUSE OF COMMONS,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Honorable Sir :

Lately, Mr. Fawcett wrote to Rev. Father R. Ferron, O.M.I., of Sioux Narrows, and a copy of that letter was forwarded to me; it reads as follow :
" Dear Father Ferron:

Ottawa has suggested that we make arrangements for grade nine pupils to reside at the Fort Frances Indian Residential School while attending the Fort Frances High school. At present we are attempting to make space at the Residential school. It does not appear that provision is to be made for boarding pupils at Sioux Narrows due to lack of variety of courses.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) N. Cressman,
for L. R. Fawcett,
District School Superintendent,
Port Arthur, Ontario. "

This letter of Mr. Fawcett concerns our graduated grade VIII pupils. We had intended to send them to "Father Moss School" in Sioux Narrows, this Fall.

In May, we had a meeting in St. Mary's Indian Residential School, and attending were : Very Reverend Father A. Lizée, O.M.I., our Provincial, Mr. F. M. Shaw, from North Bay, the Regional Superintendent of Schools, Mr. L.R. Fawcett, Rev. Father J.R. Carrière, O.M.I., Principal of the Fort Frances Indian Residential School, Rev. Father G. Lebleu, O.M.I., Principal of the St. Mary's Indian Residential School, in Kenora, and myself.

At the meeting, we again stressed on the absolute necessity of a Catholic Indian High School in Northwestern Ontario. But as a temporary expedient we suggested to open a Grade IX classroom at the Fort Frances Indian Residential School with accommodation for the Students. However, in view of an already sufficient number of Grade IX Students in that district for a classroom, we suggested to send the McIntosh Grade IX Students to "Father Moss School", in Sioux Narrows.

Apparently, Mr. Shaw and Mr. Fawcett at the time could not give us a definite acceptance to our proposals, they had to refer the matter to Ottawa. Now, according to Mr. Fawcett's letter, Ottawa is not prepared to open a classroom for Grade IX Students in Fort Frances Indian Residential School, and refuses that we send our McIntosh Grade IX Students to "Father Moss School", in Sioux Narrows.



L.J.C. & M.I.

Reverend Oblate Fathers

Indian Residential School

2

McIntosh, Ont. 19.....

In conscience we have to follow our Church Principles, and one of these Principles is to assure a sound Christian Education to our Youth, Indian or not . Why is it so difficult to obtain the facilities to give to our Indian Youth this Catholic Education ? Why again is the Indian Affairs Branch, Education Division, so reluctant to grant us these facilities, and is always putting up a continuous pressure on us to send our Indian children to Public schools, and especially to Public High schools , where there is no basic teaching of moral and Religious Principles ? We are not insisting on this Catholic teaching because of mere phantasy or prejudice, but because of a deep conviction of its necessity, and because of our moral obligations as Christian Educators and Ministers of our Faith.

We would certainly greatly appreciate your intervention in this very serious and pressing matter, so that our Indian Youth may get a fair deal, that they may be provided with teaching according to their Religious Status.

You are aware already of the lack of space in our Residential schools : a great number of Indian children of school-age are refused admission every Fall. For many years, for instance, we have been asking to enlarge this McIntosh Indian Residential School, but so far there has been no result. Certainly, we are most grateful for what has been done in the past years : a School-block of six classrooms, the remodelling of this Residential school with Phase No.1, carried out last year, and Phase No.2 intended for this year, but postponed to next year, two houses for family-staff, and a new road ; all this was obtained through your kind and much appreciated intervention.

The Department is certainly not prepared to put up an addition to this School, on account of its too great distance from all white centers, with the impossibility therefore of integrating in classrooms our pupils with the whites.

We are not at all opposed to "INTEGRATION" , far from it ! We do believe it will come, but gradually, not by imposing it on Indian children, as the Department wishes to do, regardless of any Religious Principles, regardless also of the success or lack of success the Department ever has had with this exaggerated procedure in integrating classrooms. On the other hand experience points to the definite success we have had and still have with the Indian High-schools, in Lebret Sask., in Winnipeg, and further West. We believe that the numerous Students who have graduated and have entered into various fields - teaching , nursing etc..., are integrating very well at that later stage. The Department Officials, no doubt, are fully aware of it. Why, then, should they not see the necessity of fostering the same plan here in Northwestern Ontario as has been evidently worthwhile elsewhere ?

The Department's procedure for higher Education in Northwestern Ontario is certainly not favourable to the Indians in general, and, practically has been a failure in alarmingly large number of cases.

To favour our numerous Indian Youth, most practically, I believe it is most urgent that we develop some centers to accommodate them. This McIntosh Residential school could be easily developed to double up its attendance through the following steps :



L.J.C. & M.I.

Reverend Oblate Fathers

Indian Residential School

3

McIntosh, Ont.19.....

- 1) An addition to the South-end of the Residential school,
as dormitories ;
- 2) An addition to the Classroom-block, proportionally ;
- 3) A Gymnasium , and a Chapel.

This would certainly diminish to some degree the number of children not attending school, due to lack of space in the Residential schools , with no other Catholic schools available to them. This would require quite an expenditure , and all cannot be obtained immediately, but we do hope that something can be done in the near future.....as the needs are so great and urgent.

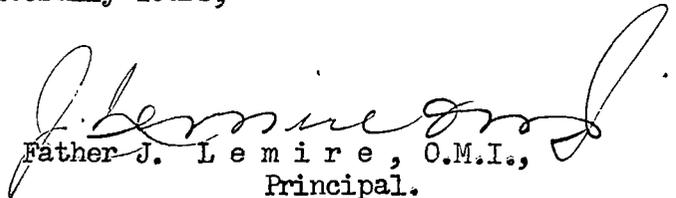
I regret boring you with these problems , but on the other hand I feel encouraged to do so because I know your long standing keen interest in the welfare of our Indians, in every sphere possible, and not least in the sphere of Education.

We would much appreciate the opportunity of discussing these and similar matters on your next visit here. When will it be ? You know you have a standing invitation !

Our McIntosh Community, in the past, has benefitted so much from your kindly interest and beneficial aid, that again we come to you, with full confidence, in so delicate and so vital a problem : the Education of our Catholic Youth.

Many thanks, Honorable Sir, for your kind cooperation, and for your sincere attention to our problems.

Gratefully Yours,


Father J. Lemire, O.M.I.,
Principal.



Regional Supervisor - Northern Ontario
(Attention Mr. F.M. Shaw)

R.A. →

129/25-11-136 (E10)

August 13, 1963.

Assistant Director (Education)

Sioux Narrows Joint School

Plans and recommendations have been received from Father Ferron for the expansion of the above school. He is recommending the addition of two classrooms at an approximate cost of \$50,000 for which he is requesting a contribution of \$25,000 or 50%. He is also recommending the addition of a wing consisting of shops for industrial arts and home economics under which there would be a basement room to be used for adult education. The cost of the wing is estimated at \$95,000 and the contribution requested from the Branch is 90% of the total cost. The reason given for the large proportion of the cost to be borne by the Branch is the Adult Education Program for Indian youth on the two reserves.

Would you please provide me with data on our accommodation requirements at this joint school and your recommendations on the contributions by the Branch.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
L. G. P. WALLER

R. F. Davey.

c.c. Mr. L.R. Fawcett

LGPW/op

129/25-11-136 (E10)
LGFW/bp

Rev. R. Ferron, O.M.I.,
Secretary,
Catholic School Trustees,
Box 218,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

OTTAWA 4, August 13, 1963.

Dear Father Ferron:

I acknowledge your letter of August 7th and the attached correspondence. I am referring your proposal to the regional office for data on our accommodation requirements in the Sioux Narrows School and for their recommendations. You may expect to hear either from Mr. Shaw or Mr. Fawcett in the near future.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
G. P. WALLER

R. F. Davey,
Assistant Director (Education).

c.c. Mr. F.M. Shaw
Mr. L.R. Fawcett



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO.	FILE NO. 129/25-11-136.
----------	--

SUBJECT OF FILE

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO A/102A 8-8-63

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OF BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
E10	31	029179	12-8-63				

129/25-11-136

EVO

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

August 7, 1963

Dear Mr. Davey -
Must apologise for sending you a copy of the enclosed report. My clerical help is very limited.

The preliminary plans and the estimates of the Architects are not sent to Mr. Gordon -

My impression is that we are all in agreement with the necessity of this Indian adult education in our districts. Our propositions may require some readjustments. In order to speed up decisions I am ready to return to Ottawa if necessary.

Thanking you for your past and present cooperation -

Very sincerely yours

R. Ferron, O.M.I.

A/202A
8-8-63

0 2 7 1 7 9

AUG 9 2 07 PM '63

INDIAN AFFAIRS

copy

August 7, 1963

Mr. J. H. Gordon, Acting Director
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Citizenship and Immigration
Ottawa, Canada

Dear Mr. Gordon:

Your File: I29/25-II-136

Following my visit to your office last June, and the too many hours I imposed on Mr. R. F. Davey on the same occasion, I came to realize that in order to maintain and develop adequately our joint integrated school of Sioux Narrows, your Branch requires more specific detail.

On the other hand, I was very pleased to learn that the Branch is willing to make a fair contribution towards the necessary expansion of our existing facilities. The proposed additions in this report are the answer to our adequate position to offer all the Indians of the Reserves of Whitefish Bay and Sabaskong Bay every possible opportunity to advance socially and economically in their own regional environment.

As described in the preliminary drawings of the Architects, Ranta and Tett, our common undertaking of Sioux Narrows requires two extensions for September, 1964.

1. Two new elementary classrooms.
2. An additional wing.

1. Two new elementary classrooms: This addition is so urgent that this coming September we will be renting space for two classrooms. It means that in September, 1964, the two new classrooms will be filled to capacity immediately. This is why, on the enclosed plans, you will notice the necessary provisions for future stairs which will lead later on to a second story for other classrooms.

Our balance population between Indians and non-Indians will allow us to carry on our joint project on a 50/50 basis in the elementary grades and in our two years of high school, namely Grades IX and X. Your own Field Inspectors are aware of the situation and it does not seem necessary to paraphrase this point.

Concerning these two additional classrooms, the Department of Education of Ontario has already approved them in writing as of July 10, 1963.

2. An additional wing. This new wing is described on the enclosed drawing at the south end of the existing school. This wing is intended to fulfill a multiplicity of purposes.

J. H. Gordon, Acting Director

- 2 -

August 7, 1963

File: I29/25-II-136

a) It will bring at par the curriculum of the Department of Education of Ontario for our present Grades IX and X in the Arts and Science Branch, including all obligatory and optional subjects.

Some fears have been expressed at the Branch in Ottawa that the majority of our Indian children may not be ready for high school. As one who knows this limited region of our Districts reasonably well, I can state that the enrollment of Indian and non-Indian pupils in Grades IX and X can easily be maintained, each year, at between 12 to 20 for each group.

b) It will serve to qualify our adult Indian population of Whitefish Bay and Sabaskong Bay to a near full employment available in our regions from May to November and to train them to withdraw a sufficient living income during our regular dead period from November to May.

The economic life of Whitefish Bay and Sabaskong Reserve is divided into two definite periods of approximately six months each.

From May to November there is plenty of local employment available but the majority of our adult Indians are not qualified to fill these jobs. Most of the owners and managers of our local businesses (54 public tourist camps, 14 stores, 2 hotels, 11 restaurants and cafes, 13 gas stations, etc.) have to import non-Indian help from outside of our regions to fill up these jobs. They maintain they would prefer qualified Indian help because it would bring additional appeal to the tourist trade.

From November to May, our two regions have practically nothing concrete to offer our adult Indian population. The bush-camps (pulpwood) are unionized and, so far, the Unions will not accept our Indians. The price of fur in general has reached a very low ebb. Commercial fishing is still at the stage of organization and its progress has been slow due to a strong opposition from selfish groups. This season brings almost complete inactivity breeding misbehaviour, leading to jail and reformatory sentences. One way or the other, too many of these capable Indians become a definite charge to the Canadian taxpayer.

To correct these seasonal problems, we have planned two solutions:

1. A long range one which will be described here very briefly.

The executive back-bone will be a non-profit organization in the process of receiving a federal charter. This organization made up of Indians and non-Indians

- will contract directly with the paper mill companies;
- will organize winter commercial fishing and marketing;
- will give our local Indians their share in the local handicraft trade evaluated each year at \$75,000.00;
- will provide a house to every Indian couple capable and willing to work;
- will revolutionize the present marketing of wild rice and blueberries to the advantage of the Indians;
- will be a staunch supporter of our local Indians in all things pertaining to their material improvement.

2. An immediate solution.

Adult Indian education leading to local employment through a standard concentrated program and special adapted classes.

000335

J. H. Gordon, Acting Directory
File: I29/25-II-136

3

August 7, 1963

The facilities of the new wing will be used for that purpose. The classes will be carried in the evening. They would not interfere with the regular functioning of the school proper.

In relation with this adult education, a Management Committee is already formed. It is made up of local white people carrying on different businesses in our communities and of representatives of both Indian Reserves. These people have a prominent personal knowledge of our local needs and potentialities.

This Committee comes under the Department of Education of Ontario, through their Community Programme Branch. The Department of Lands, Forests and Fisheries of Ontario have already promised their cooperation in giving appropriate lectures. Concentrated courses in English, Mathematics, Social behaviour, General Appearance, Indian, Canadian and American histories will be given.

The local Chamber of Commerce and the Camps' Owners Association realize that our proposition in favour of Indian adults is the answer to a local ~~chronicle~~ problem, and are willing to support the project in their own sphere in giving some of their time in teaching the adult ~~Indians~~ what they expect of them in their individual businesses during the busy period.

On the above subject, Mr. L. R. Fawcett, your District School Superintendent wrote as follows to the Kenora Agency in August, 1962:

"As mentioned in some of my previous visits to your office, Father Ferron is attempting to set up a type of vocational training at Sioux Narrows for unemployed (young) adult Indians so that they will fit into the tourist picture, and from that point of view of education this not only desirable but necessary."

Another gentleman who is pretty well informed on our Districts, Honourable W. M. Benidickson, M.P., Minister of Mines and Technical Surveys, wrote on the same subject, to Mr. R. F. Davey, presently Assistant Director of Education, on date of June 30, 1961:

"It is tremendously important that in area such as Sioux Narrows there is no time-loss on the government level to demonstrate that our primary purpose is to assure no rebuffs but on the contrary, immediate educational encouragement for them for higher trade skills, so inequalities are eradicated with the utmost haste and urgency. I recommend strongly for the Whitefish Bay (Sabaskong Bay) Bands that senior students be given the advantages of practical Home Economics and Manual Training courses promoted by the Federal Government. I have urged this in earlier correspondence."

M. J. H. Gordon, Acting Director
Y. File: I29/II-136

-4--

August 7, 1963

Cost: You will notice the enclosed estimates of the Architects.

Approximately \$2,000.00 has to be added for the furnishing and equipemtn of each elementary classroom.

As to the furnishing and equipment of the new proposed wing, I cannot furnish any definite figures at the moment.

Our present kitchen facilities could be used as they are for Home Economics.

Proposed Cost-sharing:

Between the Branch and our School Board, on a 50/50 basis for the two new elementary classrooms.

For the new wing and equipment. ~~The~~ Branch 90%.
The School Board 10%.

The School Board would use the facilities of the new wing only for the non-Indian pupils making their Grades IX and X.

Very truly yours,

R. Ferron, O.M.I.
R. Ferron, O.M.I.

RF:ao

RANTA and TETT

ARCHITECTS

F O R T W I L L I A M & P O R T A R T H U R

H. M. TETT MRAIC
P. J. RANTA MRAIC

July 24, 1963.

Rev. Father R. Ferron, O.M.I.,
~~Sioux Narrows~~ *Sioux Narrows*
~~Ottawa 5~~, Ontario.

Dear Father Ferron:

Re: Proposed Extensions to Father Moss School
Sioux Narrows

As per your telephone call of the other day we are enclosing here-
with four copies of preliminary sketches showing proposed additions
to Father Moss School.

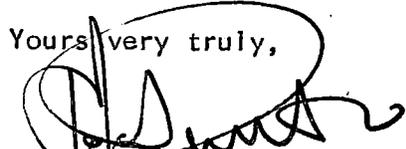
The estimated costs of these additions (based on unit costs of the
original building and including architectural fees) are as follows:-

For a two classroom addition	\$50,000.00
For an addition of two storey wing for industrial arts, home economics and cafeteria	\$95,000.00

(Above figures do not include furniture or equipment)

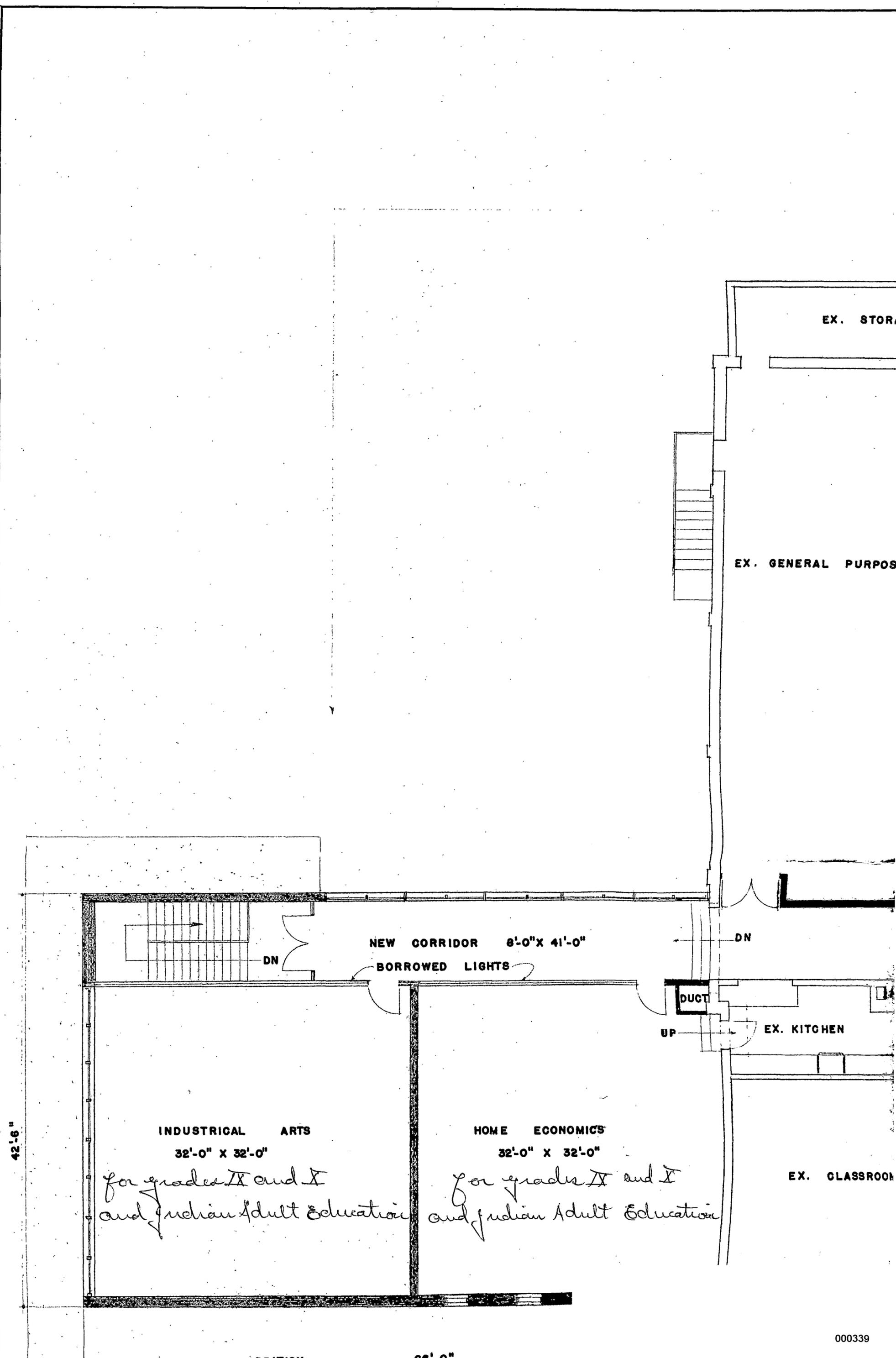
We trust that these sketches will meet with your approval.

Yours very truly,



P. J. Ranta, MRAIC
RANTA AND TETT: ARCHITECTS
5 Waterloo Block,
Victoria Avenue,
Fort William, Ontario.

PJR/jmk
Encl.



42'-6"

INDUSTRIAL ARTS
32'-0" x 32'-0"
*for grades IX and X
and Indian Adult Education*

HOME ECONOMICS
32'-0" x 32'-0"
*for grades IX and X
and Indian Adult Education*

NEW CORRIDOR 8'-0" x 41'-0"
BORROWED LIGHTS

DUCT

UP

EX. KITCHEN

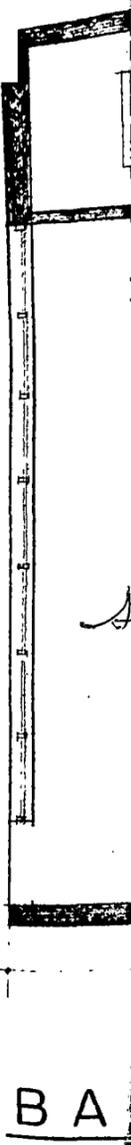
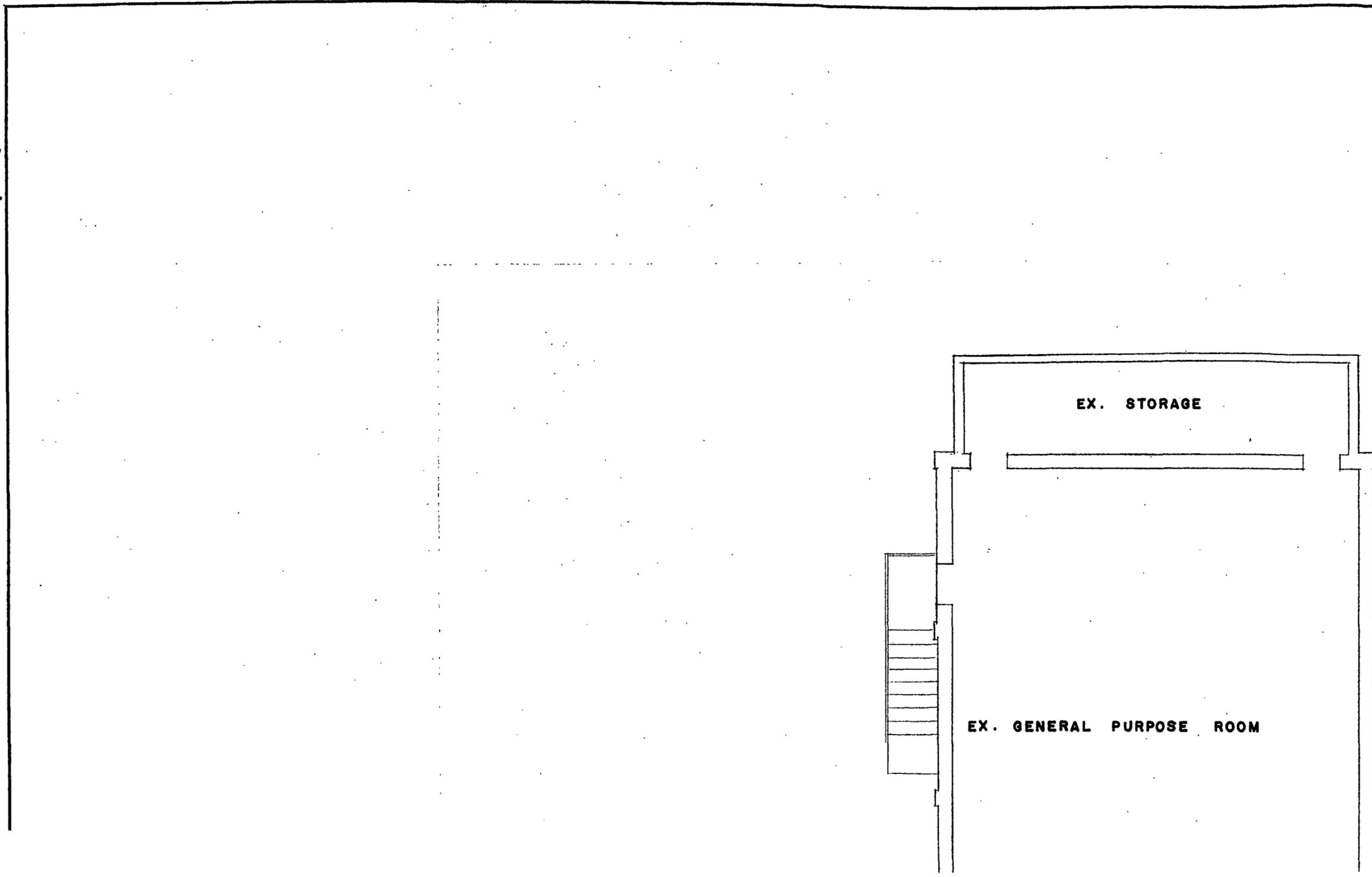
EX. CLASSROOM

EX. STOR

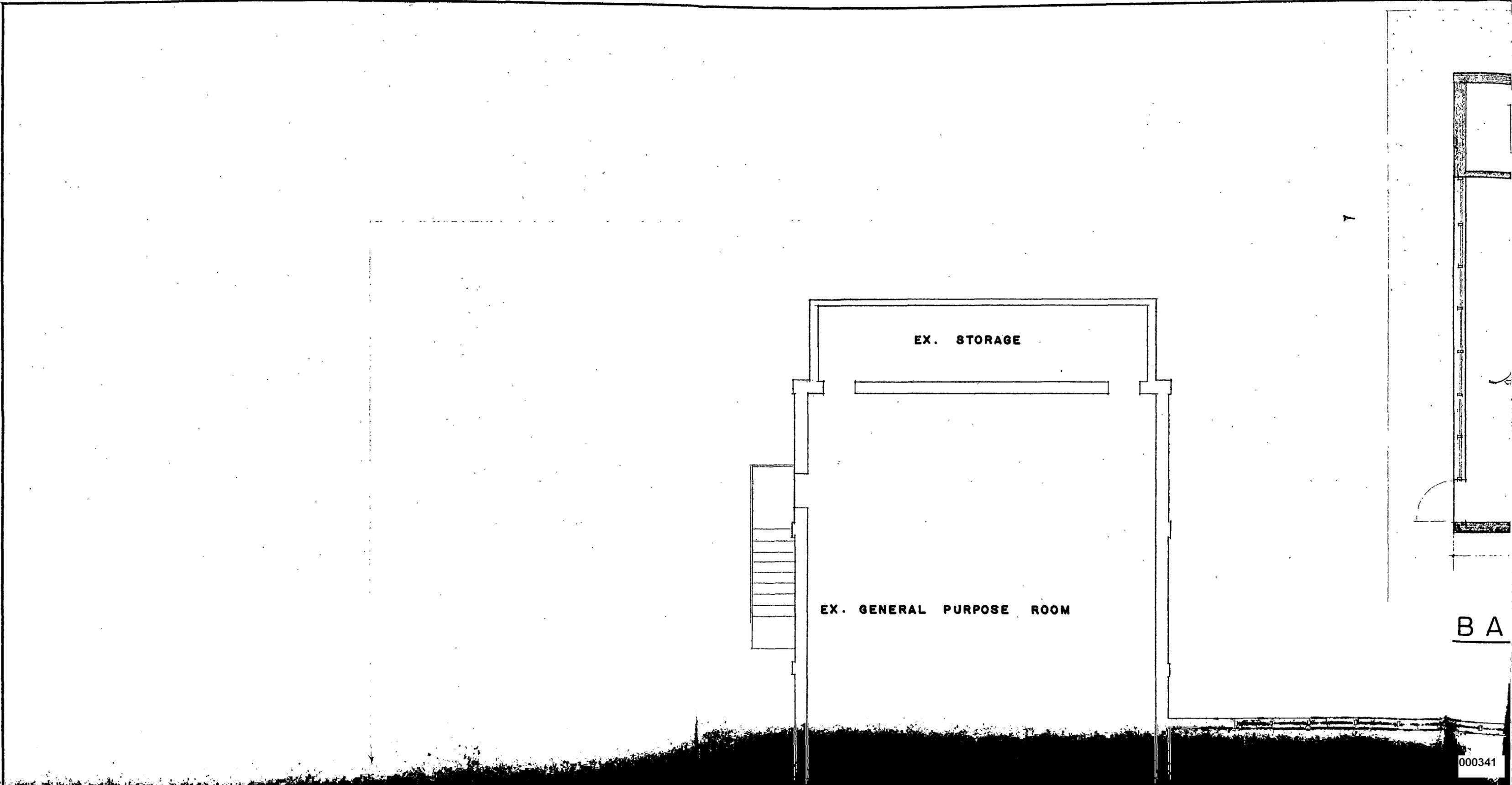
EX. GENERAL PURPOSE

ADDITION

66'-0"



B A



7

B A

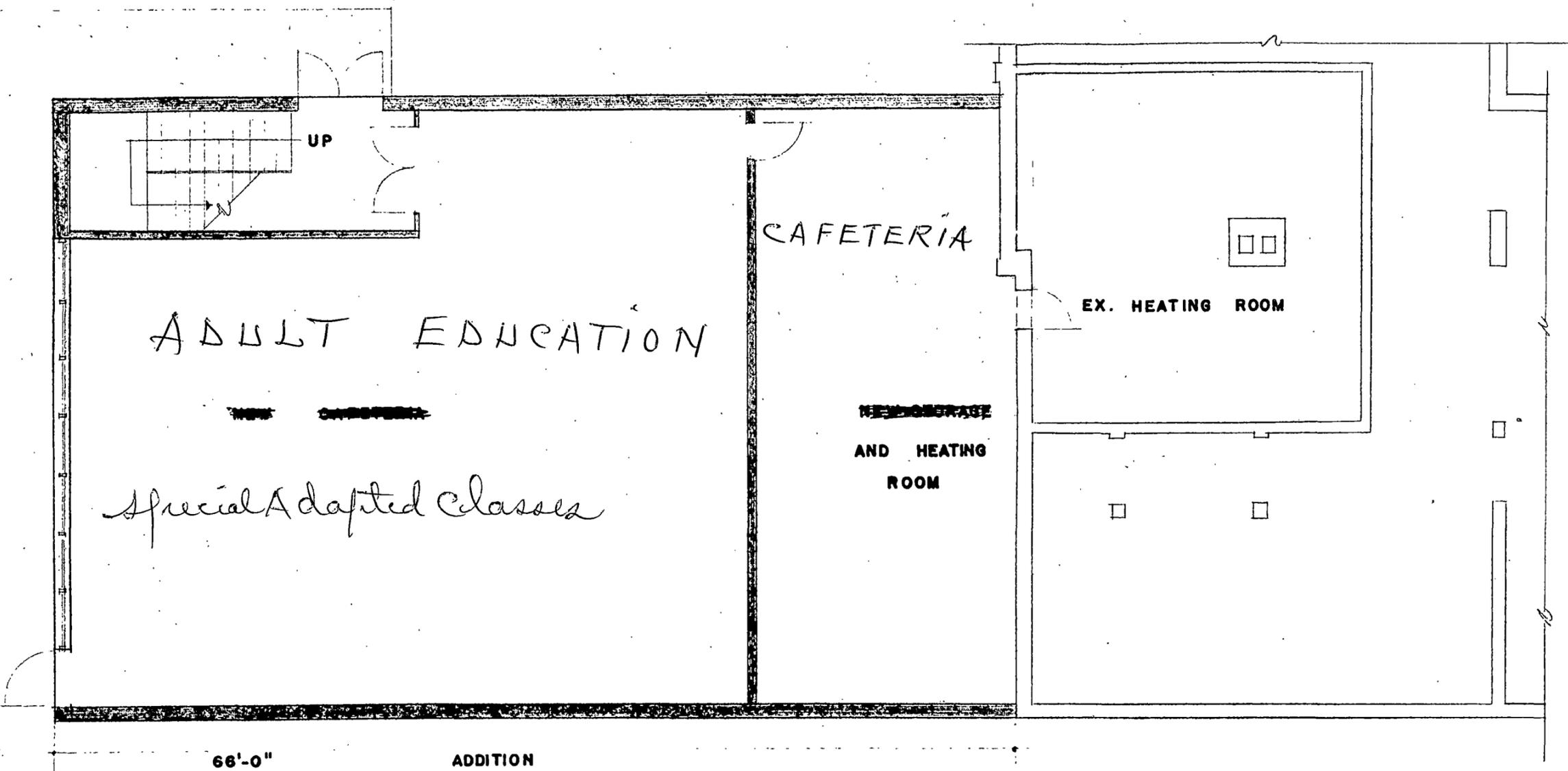
000341

EX. STORAGE

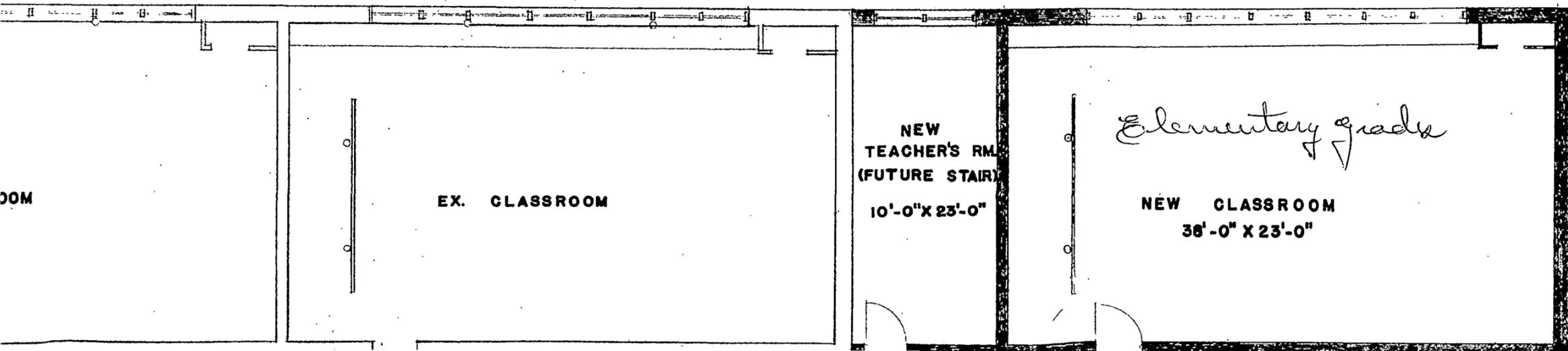
EX. GENERAL PURPOSE ROOM

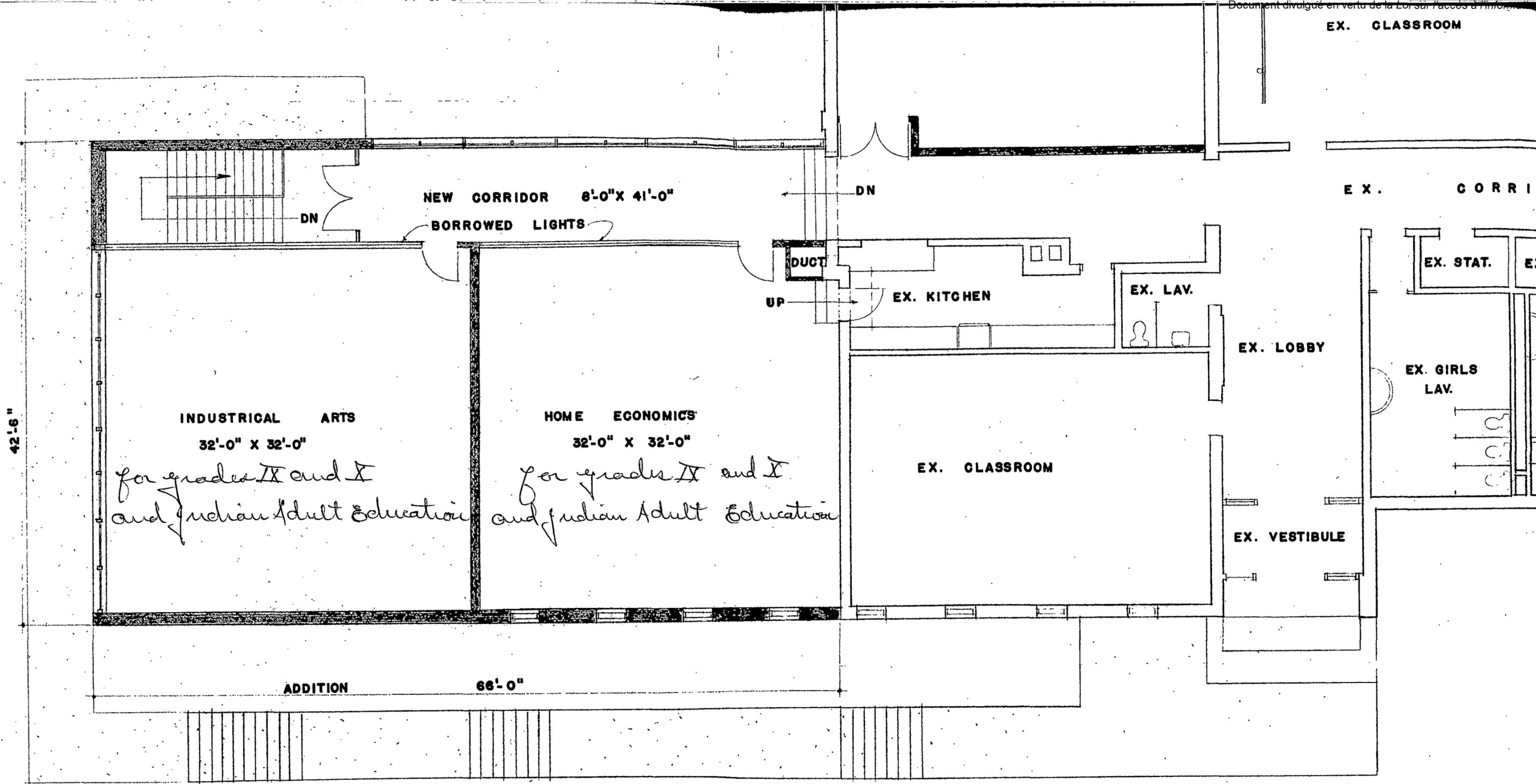
EX. CLASSROOM

BA

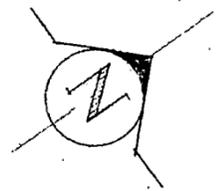
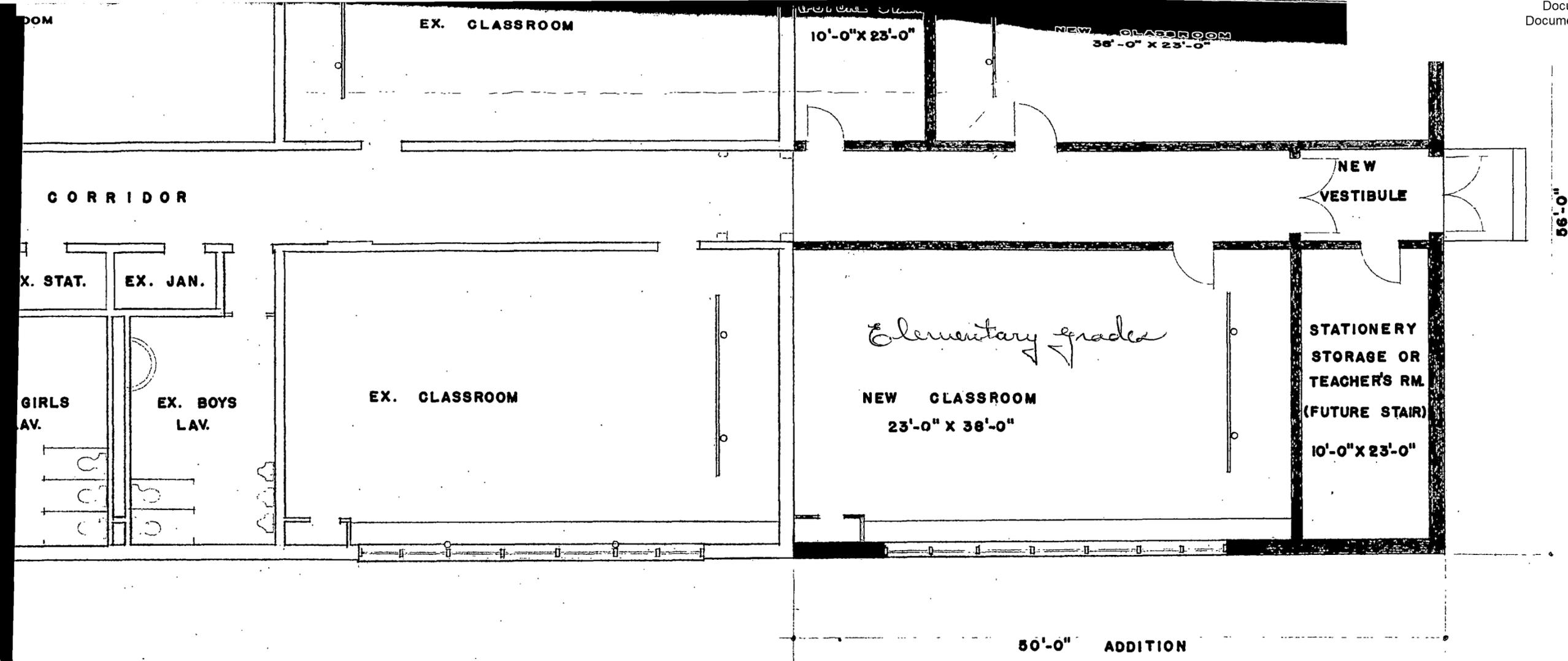


BASEMENT PLAN

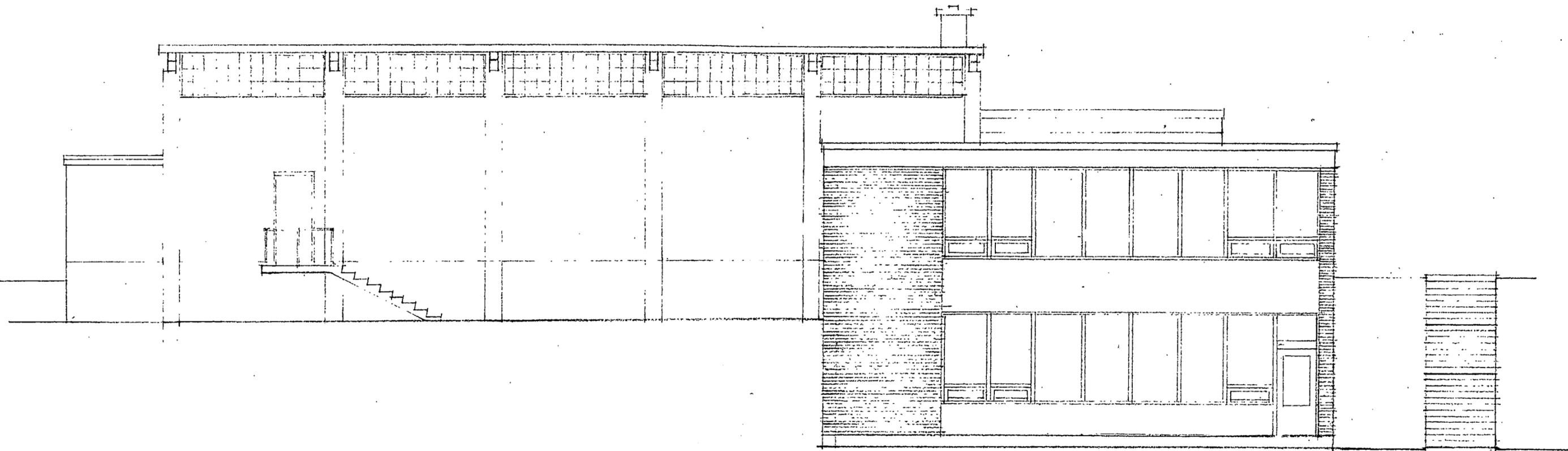




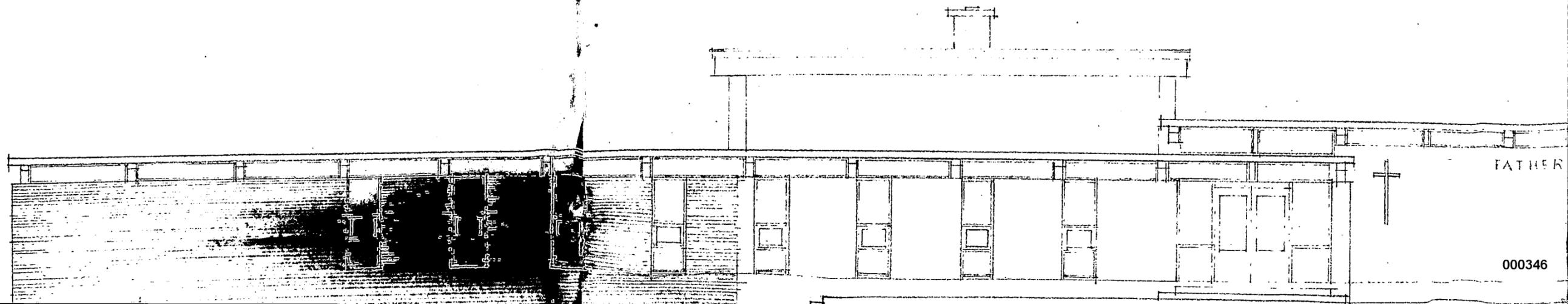
MAIN FLOOR PLAN



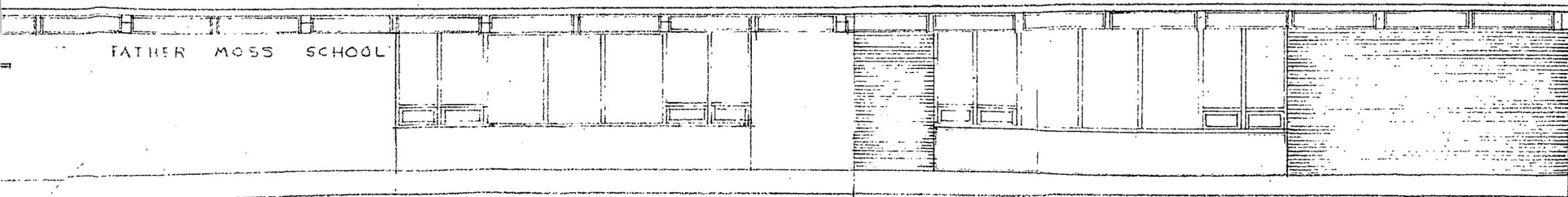
NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY
PRELIMINARY			
FATHER MOSS SCHOOL ADDITION SIOUX NARROWS ONTARIO			JOB NO. 630623
MAIN FLOOR PLAN		DATE JUNE / 63	SET NO.
		DRAWN P.G.F.	
		TRACED	SHEET NO.
		CHECKED	P-1
SCALE - 1/8" = 1'-0"			
RANTA AND TETT-ARCHITECTS FORT WILLIAM & PORT ARTHUR			



SOUTH ELEVATION



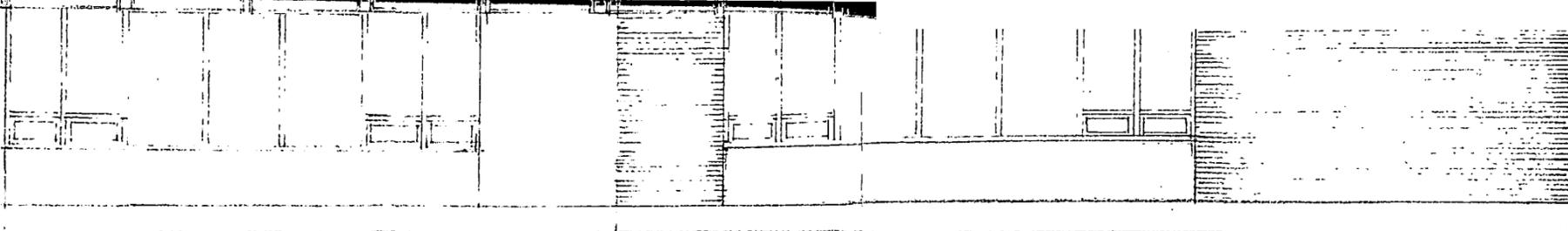
FATHER



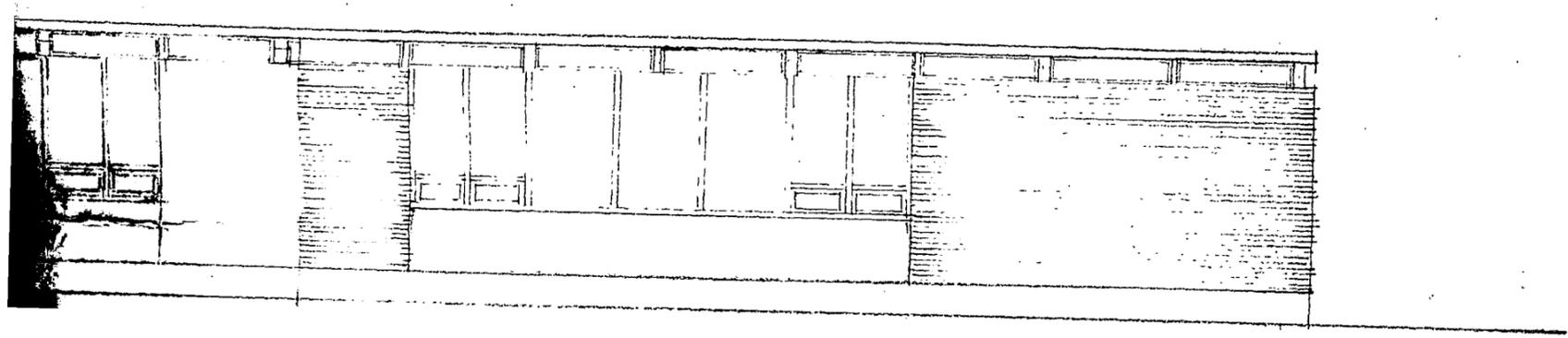


EAST ELEVATION

FATHER MOSS SCHOOL



NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY
PRELIMINARY			
FATHER MOSS SCHOOL ADDITION SIOUX NARROWS ONTARIO			JOB NO. 630623
ELEVATIONS		DATE JUNE /63 DRAWN G.J.M. TRACED	SET NO.
SCALE - 1/8" = 1'-0"		CHECKED	SHEET NO. P-2 000349
RANTA AND TETT-ARCHITECTS FORT WILLIAM & FORT ARTHUR			



NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY
PRELIMINARY			
FATHER MOSS SCHOOL ADDITION SIOUX NARROWS ONTARIO		JOB NO.	630623
ELEVATIONS		DATE JUNE /63	SET NO.
SCALE - 1/8" = 1'-0"		DRAWN G.J.M.	SHEET NO.
		TRACED	P-2
		CHECKED	
RANTA AND TETT-ARCHITECTS FORT WILLIAM & PORT ARTHUR			



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO.	FILE NO.
	129/25-11-136

SUBJECT OF FILE

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO *DIA 13-8*

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OF BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
<i>17</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>028619</i>	<i>14-8-63</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>1210</i>	<i>14/8/63</i>	

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry.

Father Moss School

129 / 25-11-136

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

August 7-1963

NOTED BY
D. I. A.

Dear Mr. Gordon:

By the same mail,
copy of this report, the preliminary
plans and the estimates of the
Architects are sent to Mr. Davey -

My impression is that we are
all in agreement with the necessity
of this Indian adult education in
our Districts -

Colonel Jones has written many
letters on this subject and the time
seems ready to pass to concrete action -

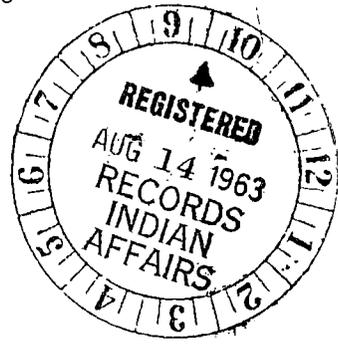
Trusting we may succeed to have
this construction ready for September 1964.

Thanking you for your past and
present co-operation

R. Ferron, OMI

Noted
1/15/63
13.8.63

0 2 8 6 1 9



AUG 12 2 00 PM '63

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

August 7, 1963

Mr. J. H. Gordon, Acting Director
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Citizenship and Immigration
Ottawa, Canada

Dear Mr. Gordon:

Your File: I29/25-II-136

Following my visit to your office last June, and the too many hours I imposed on Mr. R. F. Davey on the same occasion, I came to realize that in order to maintain and develop adequately our joint integrated school of Sioux Narrows, your Branch requires more specific details.

On the other hand, I was very pleased to learn that the Branch is willing to make a fair contribution towards the necessary expansion of our existing facilities. The proposed additions in this report are the answer to our adequate position to offer all the Indians of the Reserves of Whitefish Bay and Sabaskong Bay every possible opportunity to advance socially and economically in their own regional environment.

As described in the preliminary drawings of the Architects, Ranta and Tett, our common undertaking of Sioux Narrows requires two extensions for September, 1964.

1. Two new elementary classrooms.
2. An additional wing.

1. Two new elementary classrooms: This addition is so urgent that this coming September we will be renting space for two classrooms. It means that in September, 1964, the two new classrooms will be filled to capacity immediately. This is why, on the enclosed plans, you will notice the necessary provisions for future stairs which will lead later on to a second story for other classrooms.

Our balanced population between Indians and non-Indians will allow us to carry on our joint project on a 50/50 basis in the elementary grades and in our two years of high school, namely Grades IX and X. Your own Field Inspectors are aware of the situation and it does not seem necessary to paraphrase this point.

Concerning these two additional classrooms, the Department of Education of Ontario has already approved them in writing as of July 10, 1963.

2. An additional wing. This new wing is described on the enclosed drawing at the south end of the existing school. This wing is intended to fulfill a multiplicity of purposes.



Mr. J. H. Gordon, Actig Director
Your File: I29/25-II-136

- 2 -

August 7, 1963

a) It will bring at par the curriculum of the Department of Education of Ontario for our present Grades IX and X in the Arts and Science Branch, including all obligatory and optional subjects.

Some fears have been expressed at the Branch in Ottawa that the majority of our Indian children may not be ready for high school. As one who knows this limited region of our Districts reasonably well, I can state that the enrollment of Indian and non-Indian pupils in Grades IX and X can easily be maintained, each year, at between 12 to 20 for each group.

b) It will serve to qualify our adult Indian population of Whitefish Bay and Sabaskong Bay to a near full employment available in our regions from May to November and to train them to withdraw a sufficient living income during our regular dead period from November to May.

The economic life of Whitefish Bay and Sabaskong Reserves is divided into two definite periods of approximately six months each.

From May to November there is plenty of local employment available but the majority of our adult Indians are not qualified to fill these jobs. Most of the owners and managers of our local businesses (54 public tourist camps, 14 stores, 2 hotels, 11 restaurants and cafes, 13 gas stations, etc.) have to import non-Indian help from outside of our regions to fill up these jobs. They maintain they would prefer qualified Indian help because it would bring additional appeal to the tourist trade.

From November to May, our two regions have practically nothing concrete to offer our adult Indian population. The bush-camps (pulpwood) are unionized and, so far, the Unions will not accept our Indians. The price of fur in general has reached a very low ebb. Commercial fishing is still at the stage of organization and its progress has been slow due to a strong opposition from selfish groups. This season brings almost complete inactivity breeding misbehaviour, leading to jail and reformatory sentences. One way or the other, too many of these capable Indians become a definite charge to the Canadian taxpayer.

To correct these seasonal problems, we have planned two solutions:

1. A long range one which will be described here very briefly.

The executive back-bone will be a non-profit organization in the process of receiving a federal charter. This organization made up of Indians and non-Indians

- will contract directly with the paper mill companies;
- will organize winter commercial fishing and marketing;
- will give our local Indians their share in the local handicraft trade evaluated each year at \$75,000.00;
- will provide a house to every Indian couple capable and willing to work;
- will revolutionize the present marketing of wild rice and blueberries to the advantage of the Indians;
- will be a staunch supporter of our local Indians in all things pertaining to their material improvement.

2. An immediate solution.

Adult Indian education leading to local employment through a standard concentrated program and special adapted classes.

000356

Mr. J. H. Gordon, Acting Director
Your File: I29/25-II-136

3

August 7, 1963

The facilities of the new wing will be used for that purpose. The classes will be carried in the evening. They would not interfere with the regular functioning of the school proper.

In relation with this adult education, a Management Committee is already formed. It is made up of local white people carrying on different businesses in our communities and of representatives of both Indian Reserves. These people have a prominent personal knowledge of our local needs and potentialities.

This Committee comes under the Department of Education of Ontario, through their Community Programme Branch. The Department of Lands, Forests and Fisheries of Ontario have already promised their cooperation in giving appropriate lectures. Concentrated courses in English, Mathematics, Social behaviour, General Appearance, Indian, Canadian and American histories will be given.

The local Chamber of Commerce and the Camps' Owners Association realize that our proposition in favour of Indian adults is the answer to a local ~~chronicle~~ problem, and are willing to support the project in their own sphere in giving some of their time in teaching the adult Indians what they expect of them in their individual businesses during the busy period.

On the above subject, Mr. L. R. Fawcett, your District School Superintendent wrote as follows to the Kenora Agency in August, 1962:

"As mentioned in some of my previous visits to your office, Father Ferron is attempting to set up a type of vocational training at Sioux Narrows for unemployed (young) adult Indians so that they will fit into the tourist picture, and from that point of view of education this not only desirable but necessary."

Another gentleman who is pretty well informed on our Districts, Honourable W. M. Benidickson, M.P., Minister of Mines and Technical Surveys, wrote on the same subject, to Mr. R. F. Davey, presently Assistant Director of Education, on date of June 30, 1961:

"It is tremendously important that in area such as Sioux Narrows there is no time-loss on the government level to demonstrate that our primary purpose is to assure no rebuffs but on the contrary, immediate educational encouragement for them for higher trade skills, so inequalities are eradicated with the utmost haste and urgency. I recommend strongly for the Whitefish Bay (Sabaskong Bay) Bands that senior students be given the advantages of practical Home Economics and Manual Training courses promoted by the Federal Government. I have urged this in earlier correspondence."

Mr. J. H. Gordon, Acting Director
Yc File: I29/II-136

-4--

August 7, 1963

Cost: You will notice the enclosed estimates of the Architects.

Approximately \$2,000.00 has to be added for the furnishing and equipment of each elementary classroom.

As to the furnishing and equipment of the new proposed wing, I cannot furnish any definite figures at the moment.

Our present kitchen facilities could be used as they are for Home Economics.

Proposed Cost-sharing:

Between the Branch and our School Board, on a 50/50 basis for the two new elementary classrooms.

For the new wing and equipment. ~~The~~ Branch 90%.
The School Board 10%.

The School Board would use the facilities of the new wing only for the non-Indian pupils making their Grades IX and X.

Very truly yours,

R. Ferron, O.M.I.
R. Ferron, O.M.I.

RF:ao



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO. FILE NO. 129/25-11-136

SUBJECT OF FILE

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO E10 19.7.63

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OF BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
<u>E10</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>019342</u>	<u>24.7.63</u>	<u>PA</u>	<u>E10</u>	<u>24/7/63</u>	

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry.

000359

129/25-11-136

OFFICE OF THE
SUPERINTENDENT OF
SECONDARY EDUCATION



ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

E10X

TORONTO 2,
July 22, 1963.

Dear Mr. Davey:

Thank you for your letter of July 11 with respect to a suggestion that a secondary school be established in Sioux Narrows. The courtesy of your prompt attention to the questions we raised in our letter of June 28 to you is appreciated. We are sending a copy of your letter to Mr. T. R. Ide, our District Secondary School Inspector for Northwestern Ontario, who is also studying the secondary education needs for that area.

Your kind offer to discuss the matter with me personally has been noted. If and when the case merits it I shall write you.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "S. D. Rendall".

S. D. Rendall,
Superintendent of Secondary Education.

Mr. R. F. Davey,
Assistant Director (Education),
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa 4, Ontario.

File No. 129/25-11-136 (E10)

E10
19.7.63

019342

JUL 23 2 23 PM '63

MINISTERE DES AFFAIRES

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A

Indian Affairs Branch - Ottawa

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

ELO

OUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136 (ER)
Notre dossier

DATE July 16, 1963

FROM
De

Regional Supervisor - North Bay

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet

Sioux Narrows Joint School

Further to our report of July 5th I am enclosing a recent report from Mr. Fawcett.

This report indicates that as of June, 1963 there were sixty-one Indian pupils enrolled in this school. This fall there will be an addition of 15 new admissions followed by 14 in 1964, 16 in 1965 and 27 in 1966. These figures would indicate that we will not reach our entitled enrolment of 80 children until September, 1964.

Doubtless, shop and home economics would be most beneficial for these children, however, there is no accommodation in the school for such instruction.

I fully agree with Mr. Fawcett that high school instruction should not go beyond grade 9.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 18 2 15 PM '63

:AW
Encl.

G. S. L. app

017672



MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

TO
A

Regional Supervisor, North Bay,

YOUR FILE No.
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136
Notre dossier

FROM
De District School Superintendent,
Port Arthur,

DATE July 9, 1963.

FOLD

SUBJECT Sioux Narrows Joint School
Sujet

We note Ottawa's letter to you dated June 28 and your reply of July 5.

The joint school at Sioux Narrows has only three suitable classrooms. A smaller room designed for a school office has been pressed into service to make a fourth classroom. A fifth classroom utilizes part of a satellite building designed for a dormitory. Enrolment in September, 1962 was 146 pupils (46 from Whitefish Bay and 31 from Sabaskong). On June 30 there were 127 pupils in five classrooms indicating 19 drop-outs during the year. I understand that the drop-outs were due to many older pupils who were originally attracted to the High School but later withdrew. June promotion lists have been received from the joint school indicating that a total of 61 pupils from the two reserves were in attendance (in June)

Next year, an additional 15 will be added, 4 from Sabaskong and 11 from Whitefish Bay, the former being promoted to grade four and the latter to grade five. In 1964 enrolment figures indicate an additional 14, in 1965 - 16 and in 1966 - 27, for the joint school.

In reviewing, we have spent \$86,026 as indicated in the joint agreement dated March 11, 1962, in return for which we are entitled to send 80 children to the joint school.

In discussion with Mr. F. Leonard, Separate School Inspector, he informs me that the Ontario Department of Education will not make any grants towards industrial arts or home economics classes nor will they assist them in maintaining a grade 11 classroom. If arrangements are made locally, they would be classed as "private" rooms and it is my opinion that we should not give any assistance in expanding this rural

Regional Supervisor, North Bay

-2-

July 9, 1963.

high school. We have three boys attending grade nine. They have passed into grade 10 but must take academic courses since they wish to remain at Sioux Narrows. In discussing their future with them earlier in the year, they wish to transfer to technical courses but have since changed their minds. It seems to me that we may have to transfer them from the grade ten academic at Sioux Narrows to a grade ten technical course in June 1964. If this high school did not exist, we would be able to take them into Fort Frances and educate them in the courses that they wish. For this reason I suggest we do all we can to keep the high school programme from expanding.



LRF/njc

L. R. Fawcett.

8031 JUL12'63

000364

P. A. →

129/25-11-136 (E10)

IGW/bp

Mr. S.D. Rendall,
Superintendent of Secondary Education,
Department of Education,
Parliament Buildings, North Wing,
Toronto 2, Ontario.

OTTAWA 4, July 11, 1963.

Dear Mr. Rendall:

I refer to your letter of June 28th concerning your interview with Father Ferron from Sioux Narrows. Before meeting with you he had spent several hours with me discussing plans for the expansion of the Father Moss Separate School.

He indicated that additional accommodation was required for the elementary grades and he made reference to plans for the development of a high school. I referred to the agreement we had completed with the Sioux Narrows Separate School Board by which we had purchased accommodation for eighty Indian children at a total cost of \$95,008. Father Ferron was informed that the Branch will continue to send the children to the Father Moss School and that when the Indian enrolment exceeds eighty children we would be prepared to discuss a further contribution towards the construction costs for additional classroom accommodation. However, I made no specific commitment to Father Ferron but I undertook to have our field officials provide me with a projection of enrolment figures for this school with recommendations for our future requirements.

The Indian enrolment in this school at the end of June, 1963, was:

Grade:	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
No. of Pupils:	3	-	1	10	18	9	9	7	3

...2

-2-

As you will see, our high school requirements at this school are very small. Under present arrangements we are able to place the few children requiring high school education in schools at urban centres where they are able to enrol in large urban high schools offering a diversified program including vocational training. I gave no encouragement to Father Ferron in his plans to develop high school facilities at Sioux Narrows because of the very limited academic program that could be offered there.

I am most grateful to you for providing this opportunity to express my views on this subject. If you think it advisable to discuss this personally, I shall be pleased to do so.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY

R. F. Davey,
Assistant Director (Education).



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



FALSE DOCKET SLIP

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

SLIP NO. _____ FILE NO. 129/25-11-136

SUBJECT OF FILE _____

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO E 2-7-63

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OF BF	BY	DATE	FOR C.R. USE
<u>E10</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>012091</u>	<u>9.7.63</u>	<u>PA</u>	<u>E10</u>	<u>9/7/63</u>	

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Central Registry.

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A Indian Affairs Branch - Ottawa

E 100

YOUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136 (E10)
Votre dossier

OUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136 (ER)
Notre dossier

DATE July 5, 1963

FROM
De Regional Supervisor - North Bay

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet Sioux Narrows Joint School

I refer to your letter of June 28th with respect to this school.

Without advance notice Father Ferron arrived in North Bay one afternoon last week. He advised that he had stopped in Port Arthur to visit Mr. Fawcett but as Mr. Fawcett was out of the city he proceeded to North Bay.

While in our office Father Ferron advised Mr. Shaw that two additional classrooms were required at the Father Moss Joint School; furthermore, that he was proceeding to Ottawa the same evening from where he would continue to Toronto. While with Mr. Shaw Father Ferron quoted some enrolment figures he had in a note book. There was no reference to a high school programme nor to the introduction of home economics and industrial arts.

We are presently in the process of preparing detailed population figures on all of our communities with respect to education requirements. To date regional office does not have figures on the two reserves from which children attend Father Moss School.

As Father Ferron left this office about 5:15 p.m. and would be in your office the next morning, Mr. Shaw could have telephoned advising you that he would be arriving but he would not have been able to enlighten you regarding the full purpose of his visit or to have passed on any supporting figures.

.....2

000368

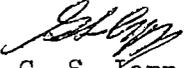
- 2 -

A detailed report on the proposed programme and enrolment for the Father Moss School is being requested from Mr. Fawcett. These figures will cover only the two local communities but not the McIntosh children.

We do regret that Father Ferron does not pursue his negotiations through our regional staff rather than proceeding directly to Head Office.

*We will endeavour
to give you advance notice
of impending visits in the
future*

:AW


G. S. Lapp

~~81/25-1~~

129/25-11-136

OFFICE OF THE
SUPERINTENDENT OF
SECONDARY EDUCATION



ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

NOTED BY
A.D. I. A.

E

TORONTO 2,
June 28, 1963.

Dear Mr. Jones:

Father Ferron of the Improvement District of Sioux Narrows Separate School Board visited the Department yesterday with a suggestion to build a secondary school for all pupils of secondary school age in the District including the Indians.

I would be grateful if you would let me know whether the Indian Affairs Branch has any tentative plans (a) for building or subsidizing the building of a school for Indian children of secondary school age in the Improvement District of Sioux Narrows or (b) for encouraging the transportation of Indian children to Kenora where a new Vocational School will be opened in September.

With reference to the suggestion of Father Ferron I should like to point out that the Province has moved away from the establishment of small secondary schools especially in view of the fact that much greater emphasis than formerly is now being placed on Commercial and Technical education. The Secondary School Branch does not believe that such a school as suggested by Father Ferron would be able to attract qualified teachers sufficiently capable of ensuring even partial success.

At some time convenient to yourself I should be pleased to discuss this matter with you.

Yours sincerely,

S. D. Rendall

S. D. Rendall,
Superintendent of Secondary Education.

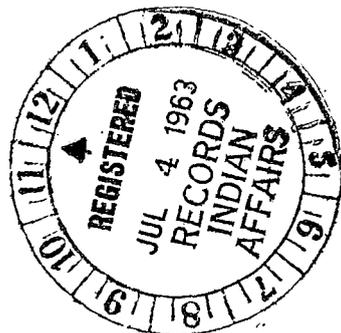
Mr. R. W. Jones,
Acting Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

*hester
5/15
4.7.63.*

*E1
3-7-63*

009816

JUL 3 11 19 AM '63
INDIAN AFFAIRS



Regional Supervisor - Northern Ontario
(Attention Mr. F.M. Shaw)

Assistant Director (Education)

Sioux Narrows Joint School

On Monday and again on Wednesday I had lengthy visits with Father Ferron concerning the operation of the above school. He also visited the Acting Director and the local M.P., Mr. Benidickson. Thursday he proceeded to Toronto for an interview with the Minister of Education and other officials of the Department.

Father Ferron presented a vague, disjointed and rather confused program of expansion which had already been discussed with you and Mr. Fawcett according to Father Ferron's statement. As far as I can gather, the program outlined by Father Ferron has received your oral support. I was also informed by Father Ferron that he had advised you that he intended to discuss his plans with me.

Having received no report from you on this subject, I had great difficulty in attempting to follow the suggestions put forward by Father Ferron who was unable to substantiate his statements with figures. If you were aware of the impending visit of Father Ferron to my office you should have made an effort to prepare me with data and other information which might have saved a great deal of time for me. As it was I could only apologize for not being properly prepared for his visit.

Briefly his requests are:

- (a) A two classroom expansion for the Father Moss School to provide for an expanding school population.
- (b) Home Economics and Industrial Arts accommodation.

-2-

- (c) Permission to offer high school instruction up to and including Grade XI at the Father Moss School. To support his claims for the need of a high school at Sioux Narrows either as part of the Father Moss School or as a distinct district high school he wishes to enroll the ten Grade IX pupils from the McIntosh School in the Father Moss School and provide boarding accommodation.

The object of Father Ferron's visit was to get a firm commitment from the Branch to participate in an expansion program. In the absence of facts and figures I was not able to approve in principle a program but could only give general approval to the enrolment of Indian children in the Father Moss School.

The development of the Father Moss School to meet local needs as an elementary school offering instruction in Grades I to IX inclusive made sense but the reference to the development of high school instruction could not be reconciled with provincial regulations concerning separate schools and I was unable to discover any firm or clear-cut plan behind his request. He admitted that he wanted the McIntosh children at Sioux Narrows to boost the potential needs in the community for a high school and I was naturally reluctant to permit Indian students to be moved up to such a remote spot as Sioux Narrows for a high school program which would be very narrowly academic and restricted with respect to teaching staff and school equipment.

I am now faced with the task of providing information to the persons visited by Father Ferron at Ottawa and I should like to have a full report from you dealing with every aspect of the situation within the next few days.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY

R. F. Davey.

R.F.D.

c.c. Mr. L.R. Fawcett

INDIAN AFF
BRANCH



OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

129/25-11-136

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

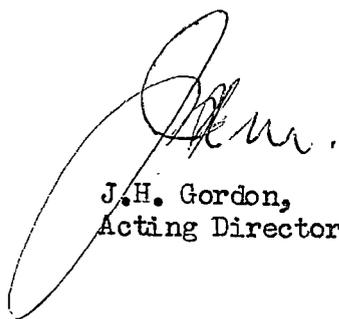


OTTAWA 4, June 28th, 1963.

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING DEPUTY MINISTER:

I mentioned to you Mr. Benidickson's interest in Father Ferron's visit here, and I am enclosing, before release, a copy of the letter being written to Mr. Benidickson.

As the letter endeavours to point out, Father Ferron and we see eye to eye with the need for these facilities. The difficulty has been, primarily, to get the information we need from Father Ferron in order to make a fair and reasonable contribution to the costs involved.



J.H. Gordon,
Acting Director.

129/25-11-136

JHG:IAS

OTTAWA 4, June 28th, 1963.

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING DEPUTY MINISTER:

I mentioned to you Mr. Benidickson's interest in Father Ferron's visit here, and I am enclosing, before release, a copy of the letter being written to Mr. Benidickson.

As the letter endeavours to point out, Father Ferron and we see eye to eye with the need for these facilities. The difficulty has been, primarily, to get the information we need from Father Ferron in order to make a fair and reasonable contribution to the costs involved.

Original Signed by
J. H. GORDON

J.H. Gordon,
Acting Director.

129/25-11-136

JHG:IAS

OTTAWA 4, June 28th, 1963.

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING DEPUTY MINISTER:

I mentioned to you Mr. Benidickson's interest in Father Ferron's visit here, and I am enclosing, before release, a copy of the letter being written to Mr. Benidickson.

As the letter endeavours to point out, Father Ferron and we see eye to eye with the need for these facilities. The difficulty has been, primarily, to get the information we need from Father Ferron in order to make a fair and reasonable contribution to the costs involved.

Original Signed by
J. H. GORDON

J.H. Gordon,
Acting Director.

129/25-11-136 (E)
RFU/lh

Ottawa 4, June 27th, 1963.

Hon. W.M. Benidickson, M.P.,
Minister, *A. Prince & T.G.*
Department of Mines and Technical Surveys,
588 Booth Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Benidickson:

With reference to our telephone conversation of yesterday, Mr. Davey has now had an opportunity for a further discussion with Father Ferron about the proposed addition to the Father Moss School at Sioux Narrows and in this connection I attach, for your information, a copy of a letter addressed to Father Ferron.

Father Ferron was apparently looking for a firm commitment in respect to the proportion of the cost which would be assumed by this Department and the actual sum which would be paid. Mr. Davey endeavoured to explain to Father Ferron that he was not in a position to go that far. It was necessary to have figures with respect to the total enrolment in the school broken down by grades, a definite statement of what facilities are to be provided as well as an estimate of cost by the architect. Mr. Davey also reminded Father Ferron that the Department had advised him some time ago that there were no funds available for a contribution towards the cost of an addition to the Father Moss School during the 1963-64 fiscal year. Father Ferron understood this but stated that he wanted to be in a position to complete his plans and to ensure that the new facilities would be ready for occupancy by the first of September 1964 and in order to do this he felt he required a firm commitment from the Department.

It is the intention of the Branch to request approval for an amount in the estimates to cover a fair contribution towards the addition to the Father Moss School. This will be based upon information which we hope to secure from Father Ferron and our field officials with respect to the nature of the addition, the number of pupils and an estimate of cost.

- 2 -

There is no disagreement between the Department and Father Ferron as to the need for additional facilities but we are having some difficulty in securing from Father Ferron a clear statement of what he proposes to do.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed by
J. H. GORDON

J.H. Gordon,
Acting Director.



c.c. (duplicate) C.S. Lapp, Reg. Oper., North Bay, Ont.

129/25-11-136 (6)

Rev. E. Ferron, C.P.E.,
Secretary,
Catholic School Trustees,
Box 218,
Sioux Narrows,
Ontario.

Ottawa 4, June 26th, 1953.

Dear Father Ferron:

I wish to confirm our conversation of this afternoon in which I informed you that the Indian Affairs Branch appreciates the opportunity afforded Indian children to attend the Sioux Narrows Separate School and it is the intention of the Branch to continue to assign Indian children from the Whitefish Bay and Sabashong Reserves to the Father Ross Separate School.

It is a long standing policy of this Department to assure a pro rata share of the operating and capital costs, of public and separate schools attended by Indian children. However, as I pointed out to you I have not access, at the present, to enrolment and other figures related to the operation of the Father Ross School so that I am not in a position to indicate to you what proportion of these costs would likely be assumed by the Department of Citizenship and Immigration. In connection with the Industrial Arts and Home Economics shops it is expected that the division of capital costs would be related to the number of pupils who would use these facilities and presumably the sharing would be based on the enrolment in Grade VII and above.

You are aware, of course, that I am not in a position to make a specific commitment in so far as the contribution is concerned, since this is subject to approval by Treasury Board.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY

R.F. Davey,
Assistant Director, Education.

RFD/lh

000379

129/25-11-136(EL)

Rev. R. Ferron,
Father Hocs School,
P.O. Box 218,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

Ottawa L1, May 23, 1963.

Dear Father Ferron:

We are in receipt of your letter dated April 25th, addressed to the Chief Treasury Officer, in which you advise that through an oversight there was an item omitted in your calculation of fees for the period September 1st to December 31st, 1962.

Arrangements are being made to have a cheque issued in the amount of \$631.36, and you may expect to receive it shortly.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY

R. F. DAVEY

R.F. Davey,

Assistant Director (Education)

/st

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. **Cit and Imm** BRANCH **Indian Affairs** FILE NO. **129/25-11-136(Eh)**

BR. NO. TREASURY NO. DATE **23 May 1963**

IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT	CHEQUE NO.
Catholic School Trustees, Sioux Narrows, Ontario.....	\$631.36	

DETAILS OF PAYMENT:

Adjustment on tuition fees payable during 1962 for Indian children attending Father Moss School, Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

APPROPRIATION:

81 528 42-801 FE 306 Authority E8

FIN. ENC. NO.	DIV.	ESTAB.	VOTE	PRI.	D. A.	OBJ.	AMOUNT

- CERTIFIED:**
- (a) That this application is made under the requisite authority.
 - (b) That each item of the above amounts has been incurred under requisite authority and that the expenditure was necessary for the Public Service.
 - (c) That the articles and services charged for have been received and performed and that the prices charged are fair and just.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
W. KAISER

..... HEAD OF BRANCH FOR MINISTER TREASURY OFFICE APF000381

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

April 25th, 1963.

129/25-11-136
MAY 17 1963
AH



Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Gentleman:

Referring to cheque 3050-397425 issued to Sioux-Narrows Catholic School Trustees, amounting to \$5,794.73.

A few days ago I visited our Auditors and they brought to my attention that I made a mistake in arriving at the net average cost for the period extending from September to December 1962.

Besides the figures added on the enclosed copy related to the financial report of Dunwoody, Saul, Smith and Co., of which you have received a copy, item No. 21, in the current operating expenses, should also have been included. The above item amounts to \$1,238.95. In using the same factor your Branch determined for the previous claim the Indians Affairs would owe us an additional \$631.36 for the period extending from September to December, 1962.

Trusting the above will be founded in order and thanking you for your co-operation.

Encl.

Yours very sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "R. Ferron, Sec.".

R. Ferron, Sec.

397425

Sioux Narrows - Ontario.
 February 21st - 1963.

Indian Affairs Branch - Ottawa.

In account with - Catholic School Trustees
 Sioux Narrows - Ontario.

Adjusting the tuition fee for each child who attended
 Father Moss School during the period from september to december
 1962, inclusively.

The net average cost for the above period is detailed as follows
 in the audited statement of Dunwoody, Saul & Smith, Co.
 dates of February 13th, 1963.

Instruction - Principal and Teachers salaries	10,555.00
Instructional supplies	3,233.72
Administration	3,324.48
Plant operation	5,392.03
Auxiliary services	517.26
Miscellaneous	45.20

*Should
 have
 been
 added*

Also
 21 - other payments (see Schedule) $\frac{4,238.85}{177}$ \$23,067.69

Pupils attending Father Moss School during the
 above period :

Indians	83
non-Indians	<u>77</u>
	160



\$23,067.69 divided by 160 : \$144.18 per child for the 4 months.
 \$144.18 X 83 : \$11,966.94.

Ave Indian Enrol $\frac{74.5}{146.2} \times \$23,067.69$
" Total "

\$ 11,754.73
~~\$11,966.94~~
 Already paid 5,960.00

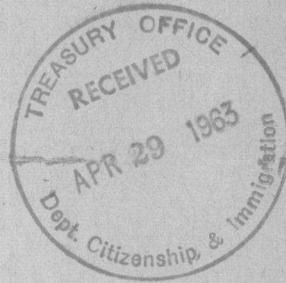
 Balance due ~~\$6,006.94~~
\$ 5,794.73

Certified correct.

R. Ferron, ou,
 R. Ferron, Sect. Treas.
 Catholic School Trustees
 Sioux Narrows - Ontario.



385852



3060
1480
1420
5960

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 22 11 30 AM '63

003442

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION - INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

REQUISITION FOR FILE

Date 21-5-63

TO CENTRAL REGISTRY

The following files are required by E4

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT	REMARKS (for use by C.R.)
<u>129/25-11-136</u>		

[Signature]
Signature of Official

MEMORANDUM • GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

TO : Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

YOUR FILE (No: 129/25-11
(E4))

FROM : Superintendent, Kenora Agency

OUR FILE No: 129/25-11-
136

SUBJECT: Voucher No. 1072 - \$6,006.94
Catholic School Trustees - Sioux Narrows.

DATE: March 19/63

We are attaching herewith the above noted voucher which was returned to us along with Treasury memorandum and Action Request form.

We are also attaching a self-explanatory letter from Father Ferron advising that the charges are based on the number of pupils registered in the school during the period September to December inclusive and not on the number actually attending during any given month.

While visiting our office regarding this matter Father Ferron also advised that the same per capita basis was being used to charge the Provincial authorities for the non-Indian students registered at the school.

A copy of the Audit Report has been obtained and is being forwarded through Regional Office, North Bay.

Provincial system is based on actual enrollment which will use 74.5 for payment on this basis. process
AMK

E. Law
E. Law.

*200. Amendment
to \$5,794.73
proposed for print
5/11/63
E.L.*

003400

MAR 22 11 30 AM '63

... ..
... ..
... ..



March-15th - 1963.

Your file : I29/25-II-136.

Mr. E. Law - Superintendent,
Indian Agency - Kenora.

Dear Mr. Law :-

In answer to your letter of March 6th, here is enclosed a copy of the audited statement for the period requested.

Referring to your letter of the 12th instant the "per capita" cost is based on the number of Indian and non-Indian children registered at the school for that period (Sept-Dec), namely, 83 Indians and 77 non-Indians.

The previous accounts listed the actual attendance of Indian children for lunch purposes, using the same figures for the tentative tuition fee.

The records show that there was not a single day when actually there were 83 Indians and 77 non-Indians attending school at a definite day.

In the sharing of the operational cost, it seems logical to use the number of registered children as a basis for that definite period.

If the Branch prefers the average "per month" as a basis, it is immaterial to us. In this last case the average Indian students was 74.5 and the average non-Indians students was 71.7, for the period from september to december inclusively.

We do not wish to ~~argue~~ argue the point and we are leaving the decision entirely in the hands of the Branch, asking as a privilege that this account be paid as soon as possible in order to pay our Suppliers.

Thanking you for your past and present cooperation, we remain,

Yours very sincerely,

R. Ferron, O.M.I.,
R. Ferron, o.m.i., Secretary
Catholic School Trustees
Sioux Narrows -- Ontario.

74.5
71.7

146.2

003459

MAR 22 11 30 AM '63

STATIONERS



ACTION REQUEST

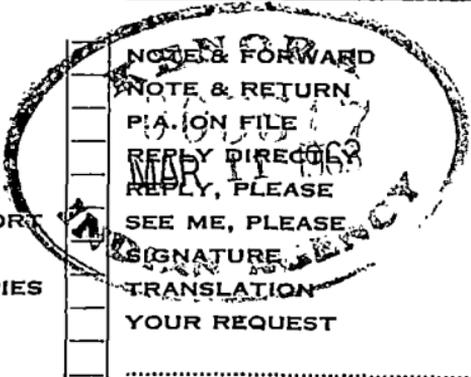
TO Sept Indian Agency DATE 8.3.63

LOCATION Kenora, Ontario

FROM EY RE FILE NO. _____

FOR: _____

- ACTION
- APPROVAL
- COMMENTS
- DRAFT REPLY
- INFORMATION
- INVESTIGATE AND REPORT
- INVESTIGATION
- MAKE.....COPIES
- MORE DETAILS
- NOTE AND FILE



PREPARE MEMO TO:.....

REPLY FOR SIGNATURE OF:.....

REMARKS.....

Please see self explanatory note from Treasury

000390



MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION

TO
A Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

YOUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136
Votre dossier (E7)

OUR FILE No.
Notre dossier
129/25-11-136 (ER+)

FROM
De Regional Supervisor, North Bay

DATE

March 22, 1963.

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet Father Moss School,
Sioux Narrows, Ont.

As requested in your letter of February 28 attached is an audited statement from Dunwoody, Saul and Smith Company regarding Father Moss Joint School.

G. S. Lapp.

encl.

0049-8

MAR 25 10 56 AM '63

1115-108-111

ASSETS

Cash on Hand	\$.....185.00	
Cash in Bank	<u>1,020.31</u>	\$.....1,205.31
Investments	.....
Due from own municipality (balance of requisition and Sec. 53 levies not paid over)	.....
Due from other municipalities (specify)	.....
.....	
.....	
.....	
Due from other school boards	.....
Due from Province Dept. of Indian Affairs		.....3,756.98
Accounts and Rents receivable		.....19.08
Other current assets (specify)		
..... Prepaid Income Taxes (Employees')	.....283.95	
.....	
.....	
.....	
.....	
.....	<u>.....283.95</u>	
Deficit (Form S-2)		.....15,622.05
Total		<u>\$ 20,887.37</u>

LIABILITIES

Bank Overdraft	.....
Accounts Payable		\$.....495.19
Unpaid Salaries	.....
Temporary Loans		
(a) Principal	.....
(b) Interest	.....
Income Tax not remitted to Receiver General of Canada	.....
Superannuation deducted from Teachers' Salaries, January to December		.....633.30
Portion of Capital Loan due and unpaid (R.C. Separate Schools only)		
Principal	.....
Interest	.....
Due to own municipality*	.....
Due to other municipalities*	.....
Due to other school boards	.....
Other liabilities (specify)		
Due to Capital Fund		\$ 19,756.85
Deferred Income		<u>2.03</u> 19,758.88
Surplus (Form S-2)	.....
Total		<u>\$ 20,887.37</u>

*Include any Temporary Loans made by municipality.

This is the Revenue Fund Balance Sheet referred to in our report of this date.

Kenora, Ontario
8th February 1963

Dunwoody Saul Smith 000394
Licensed Municipal Auditors

March 15th, 1963.

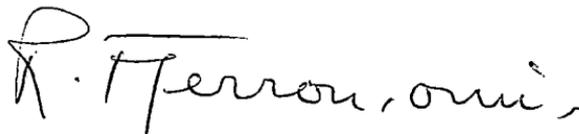
Notes on specification " other revenue "

Teacherage rent - Net 809.84

The mortgage payment and the interest are not included
neither is the depreciation taken off;

Cafeteria - Net 457.85

the cost of the milk has not been deducted from this
item ; the monthly cost on the cooler amounting to
\$60.00 per month is showed in the capital expenditure.


R. Ferron, o.m.i.

Improvement District of Sioux Narrows
 (Name of Municipality)

S-2

Roman Catholic Separate School Board of Sioux Narrows
 (Official Name of School Section, Area, or Board, etc.)

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

For the year ended December 31, 1962..

REVENUE

Gross Provincial Grants,—		
Grants from Provincial Government		\$ 8,400.00
Other revenue from Provincial Government,—		
(i) For education of non-resident pupils from unorganized areas and Crown property	.....
(ii) For transportation of such non-resident pupils	.....
(iii) For use of school for practice teaching	.....
Municipal Grants		
County Grants	.....
From own municipality	.....
From other municipalities (specify)	.....
.....	
.....	
Section or local tax levy (including levy for debt charges)		
From own municipality	.....
From other municipalities (specify)	.....
.....	
.....	
.....	
.....	
Tuition fees from various other school boards and individuals Dept. of Indian Affairs		5,960.00
Other Revenue		
Teacherage Rent - Net	809.84	
Cafeteria - Net	457.85	
.....	
.....	
.....	
.....	.....	1,267.69

EXPENDITURE

Instruction—Principals' and Teachers' Salaries		\$ 10,555.00
Instructional Supplies		3,233.72
Administration		3,324.48
Plant Operation	}	5,392.03
Plant Maintenance		
Auxiliary Services		517.26
Tuition fees to other school boards		
Transportation		2,024.00
Night School		
(a) Instalments on School Debentures Issued by Municipality		
(1) Principal	.....
(2) Interest	.....
(3) Sinking Fund Requirements	.....
(b) Instalments on board's direct Capital borrowings		
(1) Principal		1,900.00
(2) Interest		4,258.05
		6,158.05
Capital Expenditures from Current Revenue		
Extraneous Expenditures		
.....	
.....	
.....	
Deficit at end of prior year		45.20
Total Expenditure		31,249.74
Surplus		

REVENUE

EXPENDITURE

Gross Provincial Grants,—			
Grants from Provincial Government		\$ 8,400.00	
Other revenue from Provincial Government,—			
(i) For education of non-resident pupils from unorganized areas and Crown property			
(ii) For transportation of such non-resident pupils			
(iii) For use of school for practice teaching			
Municipal Grants			
County Grants			
From own municipality			
From other municipalities (specify)			
Section or local tax levy (including levy for debt charges)			
From own municipality			
From other municipalities (specify)			
Tuition fees from counties, other school boards and individuals and individuals Dept. of Indian Affairs		5,960.00	
Other Revenue			
Teacherage Rent - Net	809.84		
Cafeteria - Net	457.85		
		1,267.69	
Surplus at end of prior year			
Total Revenue		15,627.69	
Deficit	1961 45.20 1962 15,576.85	15,622.05	
Total		\$ 31,249.74	

Instruction—Principals' and Teachers' Salaries		\$ 10,555.00	
Instructional Supplies		3,233.72	
Administration		3,324.48	
Plant Operation	}	5,392.03	
Plant Maintenance			
Auxiliary Services		517.26	
Tuition fees to other school boards			
Transportation		2,024.00	
Night School			
(a) Instalments on School Debentures Issued by Municipality			
(1) Principal			
(2) Interest			
(3) Sinking Fund Requirements			
(b) Instalments on board's direct Capital borrowings			
(1) Principal		1,900.00	
(2) Interest		4,258.05	6,158.05
Capital Expenditures from Current Revenue			
Extraneous Expenditures			
Deficit at end of prior year			45.20
Total Expenditure			31,249.74
Surplus			
Total		\$ 31,249.74	

This is the Statement of Revenue and Expenditure referred to in our report of this date.

Kenora, Ontario
8th February 1963

Dunwoody Saul Smith 000397
Licensed Municipal Auditors

Improvement District of Sioux Narrows
 (Name of Municipality)

S-3

Roman Catholic Separate School Board of Sioux Narrows
 (Official Name of School Section, Area, or Board, etc.)

CAPITAL BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 19.62

ASSETS	
Fixed Assets (valued at cost)	
Land	\$ 12,238.99
Buildings	164,646.51
Furnishings and Equipment	15,447.38
Teacherage	20,000.05
Other Assets (specify)	
Due From Revenue Fund...	19,756.85
Cash at Bank	7,520.34
Account Receivable -	858.34
Sioux Narrows Enterprises	28,135.53
Total	<u>\$240,468.46</u>

LIABILITIES	
Debenture Debt (not due)	
Debentures issued by Municipality	.....
Debentures issued by School Authority	<u>84,100.00</u> 84,100.00
Other Liabilities (specify)	
Notre Dame Credit Union	20,000.00
Construction Costs Unpaid	47,414.29
Accounts Payable - Cooler	<u>511.00</u> 67,925.29
Investment in Capital Assets (excess assets over liabilities)	88,443.17
Total	<u>\$240,468.46</u>

SINKING FUND BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 19.....

ASSETS	
Cash and Investments	.....
Other (specify)	.....
.....
.....
Deficit	.....
Total	.....

N/A

LIABILITIES	
Actuarial Requirements for Debentures to date	.....
Other (specify)	.....
.....
.....
Surplus	.....
Total	.....

TRUST FUND BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 19.....

ASSETS	
Cash and Investments	.....
Other (specify)	.....
.....

N/A

LIABILITIES	
Trust Balances	.....
Other (specify)	.....
.....

ASSETS

December 31, 1962

LIABILITIES Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fixed Assets (valued at cost)

Land		\$ 12,238.99	
Buildings		164,646.51	
Furnishings and Equipment		15,447.38	
Teacherage		20,000.05	
Other Assets (specify)			
Due From Revenue Fund	19,756.85		
Cash at Bank	7,520.34		
Account Receivable -	858.34	28,135.53	
Sioux Narrows Enterprises			
Total		\$240,468.46	

Debenture Debt (not due)

Debentures issued by Municipality			
Debentures issued by School Authority	84,100.00	84,100.00	
Other Liabilities (specify)			
Notre Dame Credit Union	20,000.00		
Construction Costs Unpaid	47,414.29		
Accounts Payable - Cooler	511.00	67,925.29	
Investment in Capital Assets			88,443.17
(excess assets over liabilities)			
Total		\$240,468.46	

SINKING FUND BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 19.....

ASSETS	
Cash and Investments	.....
Other (specify)	.....
.....
.....
Deficit	.....
Total	.....

N/A

LIABILITIES	
Actuarial Requirements for Debentures to date	.....
Other (specify)	.....
.....
.....
Surplus	.....
Total	.....

TRUST FUND BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 19.....

ASSETS	
Cash and Investments	.....
Other (specify)	.....
.....
.....
Deficit	.....
Total	.....

N/A

LIABILITIES	
Trust Balances	.....
Other (specify)	.....
.....
.....
Surplus	.....
Total	.....

This is the Capital Balance Sheet referred to in our report of this date.

Kenora, Ontario
14th February 1963

Dumrosey Paul Smith
Licensed Municipal Auditors 000399

129/25-11-136 (E10)

LCW/hp

OTTAWA 4, March 12, 1963.

Reverend R. Ferron, O.M.I.,
Secretary,
Catholic School Trustees,
Box 218,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

Dear Father Ferron:

Thank you for your letter of March 2nd in which you advise me of your plans to expand the facilities of the Father Moss School.

The development of limited high school facilities which would include practical arts instruction and perhaps the diversified occupational program is anticipated but cannot be realized in 1963, because the resources at our disposal have already been committed.

A further consideration is that the majority of the Indian pupils enrolled at the Father Moss School are not yet ready for high school. There are as yet only a few pupils in Grades VII to IX and until there is a significant proportion of Indian pupils in the senior grades any contribution to high school and vocational training facilities by Indian Affairs on a pupil ratio basis would be relatively small.

I do not wish to dampen your enthusiasm but I must advise you that I cannot commit the Department to participation in any expansion program in the coming fiscal year.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed by
R. F. BATTLE

Acting Director.

129/25-11-136 (E10)

LOPR/OP

OTTAWA 4, March 8, 1963.

Reverend R. Ferron, O.M.I.,
Secretary,
Catholic School Trustees,
Box 218,
Sioux Narrows, Ontario.

Dear Father Ferron:

Thank you for your letter of March 2nd in which you advise me of your plans to expand the facilities of the Father Moss School.

The development of limited high school facilities which would include practical arts instruction and perhaps the diversified occupational program is anticipated but cannot be realized in 1963. The limitations that were placed on government spending last year have delayed our building program and have tied up every available dollar for the coming fiscal year. An additional contribution of funds to your school for building purposes in 1963 cannot be considered.

A further consideration is that the majority of the Indian pupils enrolled at the Father Moss School are not yet ready for high school. There are as yet only a few pupils in Grades VII to IX and until there is a significant proportion of Indian pupils in the senior grades any contribution to high school and vocational training facilities by Indian Affairs on a pupil ratio basis would be relatively small.

I do not wish to dampen your enthusiasm but I must advise you that I cannot commit the Department to participation in any expansion program in the coming fiscal year.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed by
J. H. GORDON

J. H. Gordon,
Acting Director.

000401

8
3

Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218
Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA

March 2nd 1963.

Your file : I29/25-7

NOTED BY
D. I. A.

E

The council considered any contribution in 1963. The meeting plan should be on file.

Colonel H. M. Jones,
Director of Indian Affairs.

Dear Mr. Jones : -

Our joint integrated school of Sioux Narrows has successfully provided, so far, the educational curriculum of grades 9 and 10 and we are planning to start grade II next September.

With the new school term The Robarts Plan will be enforced throughout the Province. It requires Industrial Arts and Home Economics, on an optional basis, for both the academic and scientific courses. No doubt we desire to be at par with the educational program of the Province.

In our Districts of Sioux Narrows and Nestor Falls, there is an additional need for industrial arts and home economics. In your files, and down through the different steps of the Branch, there is a voluminous documentation on the subject.

Last August, your District School Inspector, Mr. L.R.Fawcett, wrote as follows to the Kenora Agency :

" As mentioned in some of my previous visits to your Office, Father Ferron is attempting to set up a type of vocational training at Sioux Narrows for unemployed young adult Indians. The purpose would be to train Indians so that they will fit into the tourist picture, and from that point of view of education, this is not only desirable but necessary. "

For the last three years, each adult Indian from the Reserves of Whitefish Bay And Sabaskong Bay have been signing petitions to obtain the above opportunities. Chiefs and Councillors have spoken and written on the subject to our M.P. Representative, Mr. W.M. Benidickson - who, in turn, has approached you and Mr. Davey.

In fact, Mr. Benidickson commented to me once that you were personally favourable to the cause as far back as 1961, awaiting the proper opportunity. It seems that with the introduction of the Robarts Plan everything is in the ready. Can we not get together and have these courses in operation next September ?

Thanking you for your past and present cooperation, I remain,

Yours very sincerely,

R. Ferron, o.m.i.

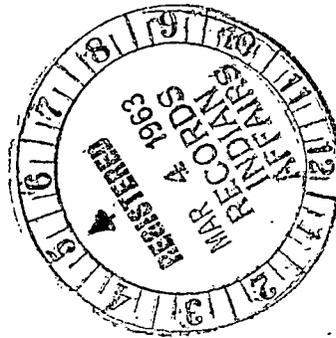
R. Ferron, o.m.i.

*Heater
H.A.S.
4-3-63*

0 4 1 2 3 7

MAR 4 11 02 AM '63

INDIAN AFFAIRS



Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA
March 2nd - 1963.

I29/25-II-I36(EI4)

Mr. R. F. Davey,
Assistant Director (Education)
Indian Affairs Branch - Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Davey :-

Our joint integrated school of Sioux Narrows has been in operation for six months. A definite and persistent weakness has shown itself throughout this period. The fact is that a very large percentage of Indian pupils cannot perform their "home-work" properly and the consequences are disastrous to all pupils.

When one knows the climate and environment which the majority of our Indian pupils of Whitefish Bay and Sabaskong Bay are facing after their regular school-hours one does not wonder. There is a virtual impossibility of studying at home and no tradition of fostering these studies.

We have come to the conclusion that in our specific case the answer is supervised studies. Here is a detailed proposition which could be put in operation the day following your approval :

-at the closing of the afternoon session, the Indian pupils would be given a recess for 45 minutes including time for a light lunch. This lunch would cost 0.15. (The Branch could possibly supply powdered milk and biscuits) ;

- the two supervisors would see that the "home work" be properly done; some Indian pupils, particularly in need, would be given an extra dose; the pupils of Whitefish Bay would be home not later than 5.25 pm; the pupils of Sabaskong Bay not later than 5.50 pm;

- the additional cost for the extra Staff and extra hours :

- a) the two Supervisors, on duty from 3.00 pm to 5.15 pm would receive \$5.00 each per school-day;
- b) the two Bus Drivers would be given \$2.00 each per school-day for their extra time;

Trusting you will be able to give an immediate favourable decision to the above suggestions.

Yours very sincerely,

R. Ferron, o.m.i.
R. Ferron, o.m.i.

Copies to :

Mr. E. Law, Kenora Agency.

Mr B.A. Chrysler, Fort Frances Agency.

Mr. L. R. Fawcett, District School Superintendent - Port Arthur

Mr. F. M. Shaw, Regional School Superintendent - North Bay;

AN INTEGRATED SCHOOL DEDICATED TO HIGHER EDUCATION FOR ALL

000404

0 4 1 2 1 9

MAR 4 11 00 AM '63
INDIAN AFFAIRS

000405

Copy
Father Moss School

CATHOLIC SCHOOL TRUSTEES
WAYKIMAKADAMOWOT KATOLIK KIKINOAMATIWIKAMIK
COMMISSION SCOLAIRE CATHOLIQUE

BOX OR C.P.: 218

Sioux Narrows, ONTARIO, CANADA
March 2nd 1963.

Your file : I29/25-7

Colonel H. M. Jones,
Director of Indian Affairs.

Dear Mr. Jones : -

Our joint integrated school of Sioux Narrows has successfully provided, so far, the educational curriculum of grades 9 and 10 and we are planning to start grade 11 next September.

With the new school term The Robarts Plan will be enforced throughout the Province. It requires Industrial Arts and Home Economics, on an optional basis, for both the academic and scientific courses. No doubt we desire to be at par with the educational program of the Province.

In our Districts of Sioux Narrows and Nestor Falls, there is an additional need for industrial arts and home economics. In your files, and down through the different steps of the Branch, there is a voluminous documentation on the subject.

Last August, your District School Inspector, Mr. L.R. Fawcett, wrote as follows to the Kenora Agency :

" As mentioned in some of my previous visits to your Office, Father Ferron is attempting to set up a type of vocational training at Sioux Narrows for unemployed young adult Indians. The purpose would be to train Indians so that they will fit into the tourist picture, and from that point of view of education, this is not only desirable but necessary. "

For the last three years, each adult Indian from the Reserves of Whitefish Bay and Sabaskong Bay have been signing petitions to obtain the above opportunities. Chiefs and Councillors have spoken and written on the subject to our M.P. Representative, Mr. W.M. Benidickson - who, in turn, has approached you and Mr. Davey.

In fact, Mr. Benidickson commented to me once that you were personally favourable to the cause as far back as 1961, awaiting the proper opportunity. It seems that with the introduction of the Robarts Plan everything is in the ready. Can we not get together and have these courses in operation next September ?

Thanking you for your past and present cooperation, I remain,

Yours very sincerely,

R. Ferron, o.m.i.

R. Ferron, o.m.i.

0 4 1 2 2 0

MAR 4 11 01 AM '63
INDIAN AFFAIRS

J. D. Reid 5/3/63
10-30A44

Box or C.P.: 218
SIOUX NARROWS
ONTARIO, CANADA

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information



Mr. R. H. Davy
Assistant Director (Education)
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa - Ontario

MEMORANDUM

CLASSIFICATION



TO
A Indian Affairs Branch - Ottawa

YOUR FILE No. 129/25-11 (E4)
Votre dossier

EH

OUR FILE No. 129/25-11-136
Notre dossier (ER)

DATE March 4, 1963

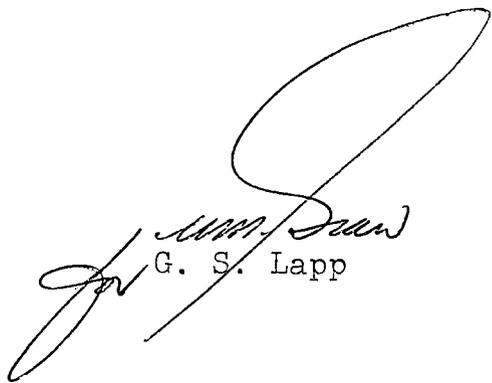
FROM
De Regional Supervisor - North Bay

FOLD

SUBJECT
Sujet Father Moss Joint School, Sioux Narrows

I refer to your letter of February 28th with attached cheque for \$8,982.00. As payment towards our Branch's total contribution of \$86,026, I note that on April 27, 1962, payment to the amount of \$57,351.00 was made. Then in your letter of November 20, 1962, it was stated that the enclosed cheque for \$28,675 represented the final one-third payment. Please confirm that this last cheque for \$8,982.00 is authorized payment to this school board and what the contribution represents.

:AW


G. S. Lapp

Document disclosed under the *Access to Information Act*
Document divulgué en vertu de la *Loi sur l'accès à l'information*

041978

MAR 5 8 54 AM '63
INDIAN AFFAIRS

000410

Regional Supervisor, Northern Ontario

129/25-11-136 (ER)

129/25-11-136 (E1)

Assistant Director (Education)

March 6, 1963.

Sioux Narrows Joint School

We are in receipt of your letter dated March 4th, relative to the cheque recently received by your office for \$8,982.00, representing an additional payment in connection with the department's contribution towards the erection of the above joint school.

Representations were received from Father Ferron for an additional contribution from the department, due to high construction costs resulting from the rocky and swampy terrain on which the school was built, which involved unexpected drainage problems.

In view of these unforeseen difficulties, favourable consideration was given to the request of Father Ferron, and Treasury Board approval was obtained under cover of TB Minute 606381 dated February 14th, 1963. It is, therefore, in order to release the cheque.

It is regretted that these developments were not made known to your office earlier.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R. F. DAVEY

/st

R.F. Davey.

AMK

JTE SLIF

[Signature]
Acting D.I.A.

2. ~~PRO~~ *E - me spoke*

3.

4.

Date March 7, 1963.

Initials *RP*

FILE NO. 125/25-11-133

w/e

FILE NO. 125/25-11-133 VOL. 2

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT JOINT SCHOOL

SIOUX NARROWS (SEPARATE)

KENORA AGENCY

VOLUME 2

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			FOR C.R. Use
REFERRED To	By	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	By	Date	
DIA	f	<i>Req</i>	24/6/63	PA	E	2-7-63	
E10	9	017672	19/7/63	PA	E10	2/8/63	
E10	9	BF	2/8/63	PA	E10	6/8/63	
E10	35	<i>Req</i>	1-8-63	PA	E	20-8-63	
E	36	<i>Req</i>	21-8-63	PA	E	27-8-63	
E10	9	004504	4/9/63	PA	E10	7/10/63	8-10-3
E10	6	019658	21/10/63	PA	E10	18.11.63	
E10	13	027301	30/10/63	PA	E10	31.10.63	
F14	F10	11	31.10.63	PA	E17	5/11/63	
E10	9	034424	7/11/63	BF	E10	29/11/63	
E10	20	BF 29-11-63	10-12-63	PA	E10	17/12/63	
W6	74	<i>Req</i>	25-12-63	PA	W6	27/12-	
W2		<i>Request</i>	7-1-64	PA	W2	9-1-64	
E10	W2	008309	9-1-64	PA	E10	14/1/64	
E11	11	<i>Request</i>	3-2-64	PA	E11	4/2/64	
E4	31	<i>Req</i>	25-2-64	PA	E4	16.3.64	
DIA	E4		16.3.64	PA	DIA	17/3/64	
E4			16.3.64	PA	E4	20.3.64	
Trans 2	E4		20.3.64	PA	Trans 2	23/3/64	
E4	E4			PA	E4	24.3.64	
E10	E4			PA	W6	13-4-64	
E10	28		8-4-64	PA	E2	19-5	
E10	20	<i>Req</i>	9-4-64	PA	E10	11.5.64	
E2	28	BF	20/5/64	BF	E2	30-5	
E2	24	BF	29-5-64	BF	E2	18-6	
E10	5		6/8/64	PA	E10	5/8/64	
E14	E10		5/8/64	BF	E4	17.8.64	

CR10

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE



CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1.....
2.....
3.....
4.....
5.....
6.....
7.....
8.....
9.....
10.....

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

2 FILE NO. 129/25-11-136

FILE NO. 129/25-11-136 VOL. 2

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —
 DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME 2

SUBJECT **JOINT SCHOOL**
Frather Moss (Sioux Narrows)
~~**SIoux NARROWS (SEPARATE)**~~
KENORA AGENCY

FROM
 TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			For C.R. Use
REFERRED To	By	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	By	Date	
E4	16	B. J.	17/8/64	BEG	E4	3/9/64	
E10	✓		28/8/64	PA	E10	3/8/64	AUG 31 13
E4	28	Re BF d/3-9-64	2-9-64	PA	E4	9-9-64	SEP 10 19
E24	29	Reg	26-11-64	PA	E24	24/11/64	28/2/5
E10	18		1-3-65	PA	E10	3/3/65	
E24	E10		2/1/65	PA	E24	4/3/65	4/3/62
E10	18	59374	16-9-65	PA	E10	16/9/65	2-9-21
E10	18	7884	25-10-65	PA	E10	17/11/65	2-11-11
E1	21	Reg	30/11/65	PA	E1	3/12/65	-2-1-
E4	18	Reg	24-12-65	PA	E	24/12/65	11
E4	12	Reg	27-1-66	PA	E11	14/2/64	21
E4	21	Reg	23/3/66	PA	E4	9-5-66	
E14			30/3/66	PA	E14	9/5/66	10
E11	16	22172	20-6-66	BF		31-7-66	21
A6	8	Reg	9-8-66	PA	A6	30/10/66	
E10	18	17799	30-11-66	PA			
E4	E3		28-12-66	PA	E4	30-12-66	
E3				BF	E3	3-2-67	
E3	14	BF	3-2-67	PA	E3	7-2-67	
E3	15			PA	E3	15-2-67	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE